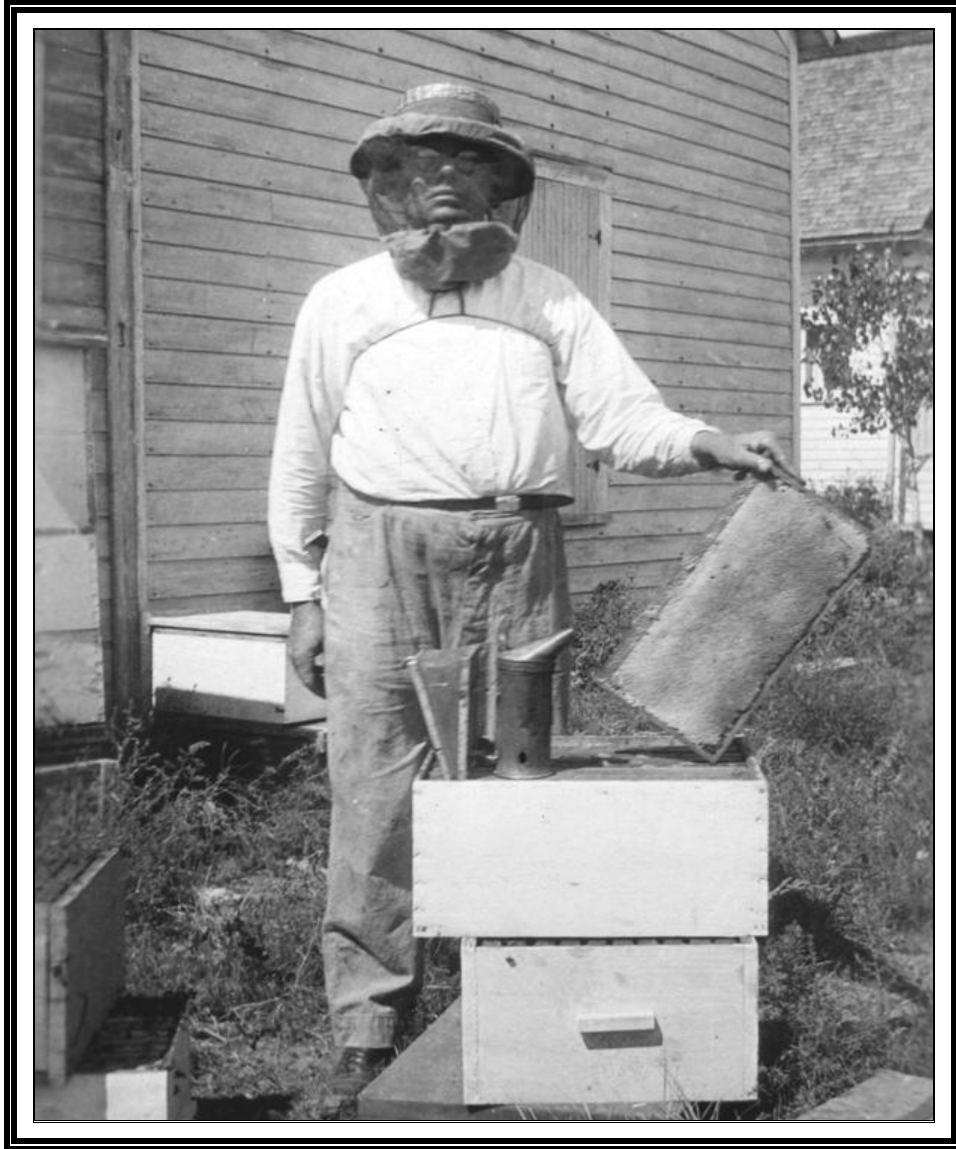


# **MONTANA INDEX OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**



**MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL  
QUALITY COUNCIL**

State Beekeepers Tour and Demonstration  
July 1929  
Cover photo courtesy of the Montana Historical Society

# **MONTANA INDEX OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

---

Sixteenth Edition  
2008

**Montana State Legislature  
Legislative Environmental Policy Office  
Environmental Quality Council  
State Capitol, Room 171  
P.O. Box 201704  
Helena, Montana 59620-1704  
(406) 444-3742  
<http://leg.mt.gov/css/lepo/default.asp>**



# ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

---

## **MONTANA SENATE**

Senator Bob Hawks  
Senator Christine Kaufmann  
Senator Dan McGee  
Senator Jim Shockley  
Senator Robert Story  
Senator Dave Wanzenried, Chair

## **MONTANA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

Representative Norma Bixby  
Representative Sue Dickenson  
Representative Julie French  
Representative Carol Lambert, Vice Chair  
Representative Chas Vincent  
Representative Craig Witte

## **PUBLIC MEMBERS**

Mr. Jeff Pattison  
Mr. Brian Cebull  
Ms. Diane Conradi  
Mr. Doug McRae

## **GOVERNOR'S REPRESENTATIVE**

Mr. Mike Volesky

## **LEPO STAFF**

Todd M. Everts, Legislative Environmental Analyst  
Joe Kolman, Research Analyst  
Sonja Nowakowski, Research Analyst  
Maureen Theisen, Research and Publications



## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

---

The members and staff of the Environmental Quality Council would like to thank the many individuals from the Department of Environmental Quality, the Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, the Department of Natural Resources and Conservation and others who generously contributed their time and expertise toward completing this project.





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	i
<b>LAND DESIGNATIONS</b>	
AIRPORT AREAS	1
CONSERVATION DISTRICTS	1
CONSERVATION EASEMENTS	2
FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS	3
HERITAGE SITES	4
ANTIQUITIES PERMITS	4
HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS AND BURIAL MATERIALS	5
LAKESHORES	6
STATE LANDS	8
STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS	11
<b>AGRICULTURE</b>	
AGRICULTURAL SEED	15
ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS	16
COMMERCIAL FEED	17
CROPLAND LEASES ON STATE LANDS	19
FERTILIZER REGISTRATION	20
GRAZING	21
NATURAL BEEF CATTLE CERTIFICATION	24
NURSERIES	24
ORGANIC CERTIFICATION	25
PESTICIDES	26
<b>BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION</b>	
BUILDING CODES AND RESTRICTIONS	31
ZONING	32
<b>COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL - ENERGY</b>	
AIR QUALITY PERMITS: STATE	33
AIR QUALITY PERMITS: FEDERAL	38
GEOTHERMAL LEASES	38
GEOTHERMAL LEASES ON STATE LANDS	39
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES - COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW	40
HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT	41
HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT ON STATE LANDS	42
HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT AT STATE-OWNED DAMS	43
INDOOR EMISSIONS - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE	44
ASBESTOS CONTROL	44
INDOOR AIR QUALITY - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE	46
RADIATION CONTROL	47

RADON CONTROL .....	47
MAJOR FACILITY SITING .....	48
WIND ENERGY .....	52
<b>FOOD PROCESSING AND SERVICE</b>	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN LABELING .....	54
DAIRIES .....	54
SLAUGHTERHOUSES - MEATPACKING PLANTS .....	55
<b>FORESTRY</b>	
BURNING PERMITS .....	56
CABIN SITES .....	57
HAZARD REDUCTION .....	58
STREAMSIDE MANAGEMENT ZONES .....	58
TIMBER CONSERVATION LICENSE .....	59
TIMBER HARVESTS/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES .....	60
TIMBER SALES .....	60
<b>HIGHWAYS - TRANSPORTATION</b>	
HIGHWAY ADVERTISING .....	63
HIGHWAY APPROACH PERMITS .....	64
HIGHWAY ENCROACHMENTS - OCCUPANCY PERMITS .....	65
ROADSIDE JUNKYARDS .....	66
<b>HUNTING - FISHING - TRAPPING - WILD LANDS &amp; WILDLIFE PROTECTION</b>	
COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES .....	67
AERIAL HUNTING OF PREDATORY ANIMALS .....	67
ALTERNATIVE LIVESTOCK RANCHES/GAME FARMS .....	68
COMMERCIAL FISHING .....	69
COMMERCIAL USE OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS LANDS .....	71
FIELD TRIAL PERMIT .....	72
FISH FARMS OR HATCHERIES .....	73
FISH PONDS .....	74
FISHING DERBIES OR TOURNAMENTS .....	75
FUR DEALERS .....	76
FUR FARMS .....	77
GAME BIRD FARMS .....	78
OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES .....	79
ROADSIDE MENAGERIES - WILD ANIMAL MENAGERIES - ZOOS - POSSESSION OF WILD ANIMALS .....	81
SEINING .....	82
SHOOTING PRESERVES .....	83
TAXIDERMY .....	85
USE OF CAPTIVE-REARED BIRDS IN DOG TRAINING .....	85
USE OF CAPTIVE-REARED BIRDS IN FALCONRY TRAINING .....	86
WILDCRAFTING .....	87

FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING LICENSES .....	88
FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING REGULATIONS .....	89
WILDLIFE PROTECTION .....	89
AERIAL HERDING PERMIT .....	90
CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS .....	90
FALCONRY PERMIT .....	91
GAME PRESERVES .....	92
IMPORTATION OR INTRODUCTION OF FISH OR FISH EGGS .....	93
IMPORTATION OR INTRODUCTION OF WILDLIFE .....	93
MIGRATORY BIRDS .....	94
NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES .....	95
POSSESS CAPTIVE-REARED BIRDS FOR NONCOMMERCIAL PURPOSES .....	97
RELEASE RING-NECKED PHEASANTS FOR NONCOMMERCIAL PURPOSES .....	98
SCIENTIFIC COLLECTORS PERMIT .....	99
USE OF POISON BAIT ON DEPARTMENT LANDS .....	100
WILD BIRD PERMITS .....	100

## **MINING**

COAL AND URANIUM MINING: OPERATING PERMITS .....	102
COAL AND URANIUM MINING: PROSPECTING PERMITS .....	105
HARD-ROCK MINING: EXPLORATION .....	106
HARD-ROCK MINING: OPERATING PERMITS .....	108
LANDOWNER NOTIFICATION .....	113
MINING RIGHT-OF-WAY .....	113
OPENCUT MINING .....	114
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: COAL MINING .....	116
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND GEMS .....	117
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: PROSPECTING .....	119
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: STONE, GRAVEL AND OTHER NONMETALLIFEROUS MINERALS .....	120
RECORDING OF MINING CLAIMS .....	121

<b>MONTANA ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT .....</b>	<b>122</b>
--	------------

<b>MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT .....</b>	<b>123</b>
---	------------

## **OIL AND GAS**

GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION .....	127
OIL AND GAS .....	129
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION .....	131
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: OIL AND GAS .....	133
UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL .....	134
UNDERGROUND STORAGE OF NATURAL GAS ON STATE LANDS .....	136

## **PARKS AND RECREATION**

BOATING .....	137
CAMPGROUNDS - TRAILER COURTS - WORK CAMPS - YOUTH CAMPS .....	138
OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES .....	140
RIVER RECREATION .....	140
SNOWMOBILES .....	141
STATE PARKS .....	143

## **SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE**

HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL .....	144
INCINERATORS - HAZARDOUS WASTE/BOILERS AND INDUSTRIAL FURNACES .....	146
INFECTIOUS WASTE .....	149
METHAMPHETAMINE LABS - CLEANUP OF CLANDESTINE OPERATIONS .....	150
MOTOR VEHICLE WRECKING FACILITIES .....	152
RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL .....	153
SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL (NONHAZARDOUS) .....	154
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS .....	157
TANK INSTALLERS AND INSPECTORS .....	157
TANK OWNERS AND OPERATORS .....	158

## **SUBDIVISIONS**

SANITATION IN SUBDIVISIONS .....	162
SUBDIVISION AND PLATTING ACT .....	164

## **UTILITIES**

HIGHWAY UTILITY EASEMENTS .....	168
IMPROVEMENT AND UTILITY DISTRICTS .....	169
NATURAL GAS SUPPLIERS .....	170
PIPELINES: UNDERGROUND EXCAVATION .....	171
UTILITY AND MOTOR CARRIER REGULATION .....	172
UTILITY LINES .....	173

## **WATER**

DAMS AND RESERVOIRS .....	176
PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY .....	178
SEPTIC TANKS, CESSPOOLS AND PRIVIES .....	181
SEWER SYSTEMS .....	182
WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER .....	184
WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS .....	187
WATER QUALITY PERMITTING .....	192
DISCHARGE PERMITS .....	193
GRAY WATER REUSE PERMIT .....	196
NONDEGRADATION REVIEW .....	196

WATER POLLUTION: FEDERAL - INDIAN RESERVATIONS .....	199
WATER WELLS .....	200
<b>WEATHER MODIFICATION .....</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>APPENDIX 1: MONTANA STATE AGENCIES .....</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>APPENDIX 2: STATE AGENCY REGIONAL OFFICES .....</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>APPENDIX 3: LOCAL PERMITTING AUTHORITIES .....</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>APPENDIX 4: FEDERAL AGENCIES .....</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>APPENDIX 5: TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS .....</b>	<b>235</b>
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>236</b>



# INTRODUCTION

---

## PERMIT INDEX

The *Montana Index of Environmental Permits* is prepared by the Environmental Quality Council staff to provide a complete list of the permits and licenses needed to conduct activities that may affect the state's environment. The permit index lists the permits required, the permitting agencies and the statutes and rules that regulate each permit.

The permit index is **not** a legal document. Anyone planning an activity should contact the administering agency for detailed information before beginning a project.

## HOW TO USE THE PERMIT INDEX

Find the relevant activity through the index or table of contents.

On the appropriate page, the entry will look like this. ↓

### COMMERCIAL MEDICAL WASTE OR HAZARDOUS WASTE INCINERATORS

The text in the entry describes the permits and licenses that are required for the activity. ⇒

Listed below the text are the relevant statutes from the Montana Codes (MCA) available online at ([http://data.opi.mt.gov/bills/mca\\_toc/index.htm](http://data.opi.mt.gov/bills/mca_toc/index.htm)) and rules (Administrative Rules of Montana (ARMs), available online at <http://arm.sos.mt.gov/>). ⇒

Finally, the entry list the appropriate agency to contact. ⇒

Permits for commercial incinerators are required under both the Montana Clean Air Act (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33); and the Montana Solid Waste Management Act (see SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE, p. 144). The Board of Environmental Review also has the authority to adopt specific rules regulating medical waste incinerators and to establish additional permit requirements because of the potential health risks from associated substances. The definition of commercial medical waste incinerator does not include hospital or medical facilities that primarily incinerate medical waste generated onsite.

Statute: 75-2-231, MCA

Contact: DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air Resources Management Bureau*

Next, if the activity is proposed in a specially designated area such as a conservation district or floodplain, check the land designation section located in the first 14 pages of the index. The land designation section is used primarily as a reference to complement information in the activity section.

It is important to note that if the action will affect any species or species habitat protected under the state or federal Endangered Species Acts, special regulations apply. See Nongame and Endangered Species, p. 95.

In addition, a project that may have an impact on the environment is subject to review under the provisions of the Montana Environmental Policy Act (p. 123).

## **THE STATE REGULATORY STRUCTURE**

Montana state government is divided into three branches: legislative, executive and judicial. The laws governing the state are enacted by the Legislature, implemented by the Executive Branch and interpreted by the Judicial Branch.

The state's environmental programs are administered by agencies of the Executive Branch. Each agency is headed by a governor-appointed director who is responsible for the operation of the department. The department is composed of divisions, that are divided into bureaus, that may be further divided into sections.

The Executive Branch agencies administer programs established by statute (contained in the *Montana Code Annotated*) and rule (contained in the *Administrative Rules of Montana*). The principal agencies involved in the issuance or review of environmental permits are the Departments of Agriculture; Environmental Quality; Livestock; Natural Resources and Conservation; Transportation; Fish, Wildlife and Parks; and the Public Service Commission.

## **FEDERAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT PERMITS**

Montana administers several federal environmental programs under agreement with the United States Environmental Protection Agency: air and water quality, solid and hazardous waste and asbestos and pesticide regulation. Montana has also been certified by the U.S. Department of the Interior to administer the federal Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA). Some federal programs are mentioned in the permit index, but it is important to check with the appropriate state agency to determine if any associated federal permits are required for an activity.

Local governments such as town councils, county commissioners or local health officials also administer permits.



## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

The permit index is a starting point for finding information on environmental regulations for certain activities. It does not replace assistance from agency personnel who have the responsibility to help citizens comply with Montana's environmental laws. To avoid difficulties, contact the permitting agencies as soon as possible and integrate environmental regulations into your planning process early.

For answers to general permit questions, call the Governor's Office (444-3111), the Environmental Quality Council (444-3742), or the Citizen's Advocate Office (444-3468, 1-800-332-2272).



# DIRECTORY OF PERMITS

---

## LAND DESIGNATIONS

Lands with special designations have additional land use and activity restrictions.

### AIRPORT AREAS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Governing bodies must designate airport affected areas around publicly owned, public use airports in order to protect public safety and the visibility of pilots in moving aircraft. Before an airport affected area is designated or regulations for the area are adopted or amended, the governing body must hold at least one public hearing.

A permit is required for erecting or substantially altering new structures, replacing trees or changing uses of land within the affected area. A permit granted under these regulations may require the owner of the structure or tree to allow the governing body, at the owner's expense, to install and operate mitigating features necessary to warn pilots of the presence of an airport hazard.

Privately owned, private use airports are not subject to these regulations, but must submit a letter of notification for certain actions to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

Statute: 67-7-101, MCA (Airport Compatibility Act)  
67-7-201 through 67-7-203 and 67-7-212, MCA

Contact: GOVERNING BODY (city or county commission, town council or the commissioners of a Municipal or Regional Airport Authority)

## CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

#### 1. General Requirements

Lands located within a conservation district may be subject to land use regulations designed to conserve soil and water resources and prevent and control erosion. Copies of the land use regulations are available from the district. These regulations are adopted with voter approval through a referendum and are administered by the Conservation District supervisors. Once the referendum is enacted, the district supervisors may compel compliance through a petition to District Court. Variances awarded upon demonstration of great practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship are allowed.

## 2 LAND DESIGNATIONS

State law requires a *310 permit* from a conservation district when a private, nongovernmental individual or entity proposes work in or near a stream on public or private land (see STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11).

Statute: 76-15-701, *et seq.*, MCA (land use regulations)  
75-7-101, *et seq.*, MCA (stream preservation)

Contact: CONSERVATION DISTRICT or  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Conservation and Resource Development Division  
*Conservation Districts Bureau*

## CONSERVATION EASEMENTS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A public body or qualified public organization may acquire an interest in real property for the purpose of preserving the land's open space, natural, scientific, educational or aesthetic resources. By granting this land interest, the landowner establishes a conservation easement on the land whereby the landowner agrees to limit the use of certain property rights in order to preserve the property's conservation values. The terms of the conservation easement may prohibit or limit construction, excavation, surface uses and subdivision, etc. The easement holder has the responsibility to monitor and enforce the terms of the conservation easement. Conservation easements run with the property title.

Statute: 60-4-207, MCA  
76-6-103 and 76-6-201, *et seq.*, MCA  
77-2-319, MCA  
87-1-209, 87-1-241 and 87-1-242, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.9.511 and 12.9.512

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
County Clerk and Recorder

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Field Services Division

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Artificial obstructions and nonconforming uses within a designated floodplain or floodway require a permit from the local governing body or from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) if local authorities have not adopted rules. Local governments may adopt land use regulations, including floodplain management regulations within sheetflood areas, that may restrict development. If local regulations are not adopted, the DNRC must adopt and enforce minimum standards.

Statute: 76-5-401 through 76-5-406, MCA (Floodplain and Floodway Management Act)

Rule: ARM 36.15.601-36.15.801

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT (City or County)  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Operations Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

The application for a permit for obstructions or uses in a designated floodplain or floodway must be submitted to the local government or the DNRC and must contain maps, plans, profiles and specifications of the obstruction or use of the water course or drainway.

Statute: 76-5-404, MCA

### 3. Permitting Procedures

Permits for obstructions or uses in a designated floodplain or floodway must be approved or denied within a reasonable time, usually 60 days after the receipt of an application.

Statute: 76-5-405(2), MCA

Rule: ARM 36.15.216

## 4 LAND DESIGNATIONS

### 4. Fees

An application fee, set by the local government, is required for a floodplain or floodway obstruction permit.

Statute: 76-5-405(3), MCA

Rule: ARM 36.15.204(3)(b)

### 5. Criteria

The following criteria must be considered by the local government in evaluating a permit application: danger to life and property by water that may be backed up or diverted by the obstruction or use; danger that the obstruction or use may be swept downstream and cause injury; alternative methods of construction or alteration of obstruction or use which will minimize the danger; the availability of alternate locations; permanence of the obstruction or use; anticipated development in the area; and other factors specified by law.

Statute: 76-5-406, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.15.216

## HERITAGE SITES

### ANTIQUITIES PERMITS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Individuals or organizations proposing to excavate, remove or restore a heritage property or paleontological remains on state-owned land for scientific, educational or mitigation purposes must obtain an antiquities permit from the State Historic Preservation Officer. The preservation officer consults with the appropriate state land management agency in issuing a permit. Permits may not be granted unless the preservation officer is satisfied that the individuals carrying out the proposed work are qualified to guarantee proper excavation of those sites and objects.

Statute: 22-3-421 through 22-3-442, MCA (Montana Antiquities Act)

Rule: ARM 10.121.901-10.121.916

Contact: MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
State Historic Preservation Office

## 2. **Criteria**

The heritage value of any historic or prehistoric site identified is determined by the National Register of Historic Places, Criteria for Evaluation.

## 3. **Additional Information**

Applicants for licenses or permits are encouraged to provide the permitting or licensing agency with specific information on the legal location of the proposed project, previous land use and land condition. This information assists the agency and the State Historic Preservation Office in determining whether a cultural resource inventory of the proposed area is needed.

# **HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS AND BURIAL MATERIALS**

## 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The State Burial Preservation Board must be petitioned for a permit for the scientific removal or analysis of human skeletal remains and burial material from any unmarked burial site on state or private land. The Board may issue a permit for limited scientific study of remains and material if it determines that the analyses is scientifically justifiable. In Montana it is presumed that remains and material will be reburied rather than scientifically analyzed. The State Historic Preservation Office serves a coordination and staff role for the Board. The Preservation Office also maintains a burial registry and must be contacted in the event of an inadvertent discovery of unmarked human remains.

Statute: 22-3-801 through 22-3-811, MCA (Human Skeletal Remains and Burial Site Protection Act)

Contact: MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
State Historic Preservation Office

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION  
State Burial Preservation Board

## 2. **Additional Information**

For skeletal remains or funerary objects excavated before the passage of this Act (Human Skeletal Remains and Burial Site Protection Act), the Montana Repatriation Act provides a hearing process for the repatriation of culturally affiliated remains or funerary objects from unprotected burial sites currently in the possession or control of any state agency, museum

## 6 LAND DESIGNATIONS

or individual. The Act also requires agencies and museums to complete and provide a copy of an inventory of any remains or objects to the State Burial Preservation Board, the State Historic Preservation Office and each tribal government.

Statute: 22-3-901 through 22-3-921, MCA (Montana Repatriation Act)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION  
State Burial Preservation Board

## LAKESHORES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

If a local government has adopted lakeshore protection regulations, a permit is required for any work that will alter or diminish the course, current or cross-sectional area of a navigable lake or its shore. These activities include construction of channels or ditches; dredging of the lake bottom to remove muck, silt or weeds; ponding; filling; and constructing breakwaters or wharves and docks.

Statute: 75-7-201 through 75-7-217, MCA

Rule: As adopted by local governments

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Operations Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

Specific application requirements are prescribed in regulations adopted by the local government.

### 3. Permitting Procedures

A. Local Regulations: Contact the local government for specific procedures.

- 1) The local government must seek the recommendations of the local planning board.



- 2) The local government may provide a summary procedure to permit work it finds has a minimal or insignificant impact on a lakeshore.
- 3) The planning board must report its recommendations to the local government on whether the proposed work conforms to the criteria for issuance of a permit, and it may require the applicant to submit additional information prior to making its recommendations.
- 4) A variance from local regulations may be obtained if an impact statement is prepared and a public hearing held.

B. Time requirements:

Unless the applicant for a lakeshore work permit agrees to an extension, the government must grant or deny the permit within 90 days.

Statute: 75-7-207 and 75-7-211 through 75-7-213, MCA

4. **Fees**

Permit fees set by local governments must be commensurate with the cost of administering the permit application. See 75-7-210, MCA, for more information.

5. **Criteria**

The following are minimum requirements and do not restrict a local government from adopting additional or more stringent regulations that may be authorized by other statutes.

The proposed work will not, during construction or its utilization:

- 1) materially diminish water quality;
- 2) materially diminish habitat for fish or wildlife;
- 3) interfere with navigation or other lawful recreation;
- 4) create a public nuisance; or
- 5) create a visual impact discordant with natural scenic values as determined by the local government when such values form the predominant elements of the landscape.

## 8 LAND DESIGNATIONS

### 6. **Additional Information**

Landowners may petition the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation to adopt regulations for a particular lake until the local government adopts the necessary regulations.

## **STATE LANDS**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

Activities on state-owned land, including the beds of navigable waterways, generally require permits, leases or easements from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) and approval from the Board of Land Commissioners. See HERITAGE SITES, p. 4; CROPLAND AND GRAZING LEASES, pp. 19 and 22; TIMBER SALES, p. 60; GEOTHERMAL LEASES, p. 39; HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT, p. 42; MINING, p. 116; GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION, p. 131; and OIL AND GAS, p. 133.

Lessees, licensees and permitholders must control noxious weeds or adhere to the noxious weed management program of the person's weed management district or enter into and be in compliance with a noxious weed management agreement.

In addition, the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks and other state agencies should be contacted for information regarding rules and procedures on lands owned or administered by those agencies. See COMMERCIAL USE OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS LANDS, p. 71.

### 2. **Easements**

The Board of Land Commissioners may grant easements on state trust lands and across navigable rivers of the state for the public uses identified in statute. Applications for easements are submitted to the DNRC. Required elements of an application package vary based on the requested use, but in all instances an application processing fee and completed application form is necessary. Additionally, compensation for the area of land encumbered by the easement is assessed and must be the full market value of the land, plus any diminution in the value of adjacent state lands.

The Board may also grant easements under the historic right-of-way law for uses such as private access roads, county roads and utility facilities that have been in place on state trust lands without a legal easement. Applications for historic rights-of-way must be received by the DNRC by October 1, 2011.

Statute: 77-1-130 and 77-2-101 through 77-2-107, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Real Estate Management Bureau*

### 3. **Exchange of Land**

The Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to exchange state land for private land provided that the private land is of equal or greater value than the state land and approximately equal in area. The estimated fair market value must be determined by a Montana-licensed and Montana-certified appraiser. The Board has a written policy and criteria for considering and processing land exchanges. Prior to the exchange, a public hearing must be held in the county containing the state land. Objections to the exchange may be made at the hearing.

### 4. **Leases**

State lands may be leased to any person over 18 years old, heads of families and to associations, partnerships and corporations. When the DNRC receives an application to lease a tract, it will advertise for bids and accept the highest bid, unless the Board determines that the highest bid is not in the best interest of the trust beneficiaries. See *Types of Activities Regulated*, on the previous page, for references to specific types of leases.

Statute: Title 77, chapters 1-6, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1001, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Real Estate Management Bureau*

### 5. **Recreational Use License**

A **recreational use license** is required for persons 12 years of age and older to participate in most types of general recreational activities on state trust lands. The license is issued for a 12 month period beginning March 1st and expires the last day of February the following year.

## 10 LAND DESIGNATIONS

Under an agreement between the DNRC and the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, a person who obtains a wildlife conservation license will be authorized to use legally accessible state lands for licensed hunting, fishing and trapping<sup>1</sup>. All other general recreational activities, unless conducted in conjunction with licensed hunting, fishing and trapping, require the possession of a recreational use license.

**Special recreational use licenses** are required for organized or concentrated recreational activities, commercial activities such as outfitting, and other activities not included within the definition of general recreational use. The licenses are available only from a DNRC office.

Certain categories of state trust lands, i.e., lands leased for military sites, home sites and cabin sites, commercial developments and lands on which there are growing crops are closed to all recreational activities. Lessees of state land can also request approval from the DNRC to temporarily, seasonally or permanently close state lands or restrict certain activities if damage has occurred or if access would interfere with agricultural or ranching activities. Additionally, the DNRC may close or impose restrictions on state lands for a number of reasons, including imminent threat to property and/or public safety or for other emergency situations.

The fee for a recreational use license is \$10 for persons 18-59 years old; \$5 for persons 12-17 years old and 60 years and older; and \$20 for a family license.

Statute: 77-1-804, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.143, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Real Estate Management Bureau*

### 6. Sales of Land

The Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to sell state land. The estimated fair market value of the land must be determined by a Montana-licensed and Montana-certified appraiser. Some sales of land are restricted, for example, land that is likely to contain valuable mineral deposits or that is located in a navigable waterway. In addition, the DNRC administers a state land banking program that allows the sale of state parcels with restrictions on the type of land for sale and to whom it may be sold. The use of the

---

<sup>1</sup> Although the fee for trapping is included in the wildlife conservation license, a person who wishes to trap on state land must first obtain a special recreational use license described above.

proceeds from the sales are used to purchase other land, easements or improvements that will provide a greater return to the state and consolidate public access.

Lessees are notified by the DNRC when they may submit their lease land for nomination. All sale of state land is conducted by public auction held in the county in which the land is located.

Contact: BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Real Estate Management Bureau*

Statute: 77-2-301 through 77-2-367, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.128 and 36.25.131

## **STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

- A. Private Projects: A private, nongovernmental individual or entity proposing to work in or near a stream on public or private land must apply for a 310 permit from the conservation districts' board of supervisors. Types of activities that may require a permit include the following: engineering operations for dams, dikes, ponds, ditches, fences and other construction; stream crossings; bank stabilization projects; irrigation diversions, headgates and pumpsite maintenance; and other activities that alter the condition of a stream or river. The applicant should contact the conservation district (Title 76, chapter 15, MCA) prior to initiating any activity.

Statute: 75-7-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Natural Streambed and Land Preservation Act)

Rule: ARM 36.2.401, *et seq.*

Contact: CONSERVATION DISTRICT;  
GRASS CONSERVATION DISTRICT;  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS; or

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Conservation and Resource Development Division  
*Conservation Districts Bureau*

## 12 LAND DESIGNATIONS

- B. Public Projects: A state or federal agency, county or city government or other political subdivision, with the exception of irrigation districts, must apply for a Stream Protection Act (also called a 124) permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) before beginning a project that may alter the bed or banks of any stream or river in Montana.

Statute: 87-5-501, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

## 2. Permitting Procedures

- A. Private Projects: An individual planning a project must obtain a permit application prior to any activity in or near a stream. Applications are available at the Conservation District offices or at the Department of Natural Resources and Conservation website at [http://dnrc.mt.gov/permits/stream\\_permitting/mnslpa.asp](http://dnrc.mt.gov/permits/stream_permitting/mnslpa.asp). If a permit is required, a team composed of a district supervisor, a FWP biologist and the applicant conduct a site inspection. The supervisors have 60 days from the date of application to approve, modify or deny the permit.

Statute: 75-7-111 through 75-7-116, MCA

- B. Public Projects: An agency planning a project must submit a Notice of Construction (application) to the FWP at least 60 days before the anticipated date of construction. Within 30 days after the department receives project plans, it must notify the applicant whether or not the project will adversely affect fish or wildlife habitat. The FWP may require modifications to the project and make recommendations for alternative plans. If required, recommended construction conditions are outlined in the permit issued to the applicant. If the applicant refuses to modify the plans as outlined in the permit, and an agreement cannot be reached, an arbitration panel may be appointed by the District Court.

Statute: 87-5-503 and 87-5-504, MCA

## 3. Emergencies

- A. Private Projects: No prior notice or approval is necessary for emergency actions taken to safeguard life or property. However, notice must be given to the supervisors or commissioners within 15 days following the emergency action. A team will be called together to evaluate the project.

Statute: 75-7-113, MCA

- B. Public Projects: A 124 permit is not required from public agencies for situations requiring emergency response such as ice jams, floods, etc. An emergency is defined as an imminent threat to life or property that could not be foreseen.

Statute: 87-5-506, MCA

#### 4. **Other Information and Requirements**

A land use license or easement is required by an entity proposing a project on lands below the low water mark of navigable waters as designated by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) (see STATE LANDS, p. 8).

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Real Estate Management Bureau*

Under section 10, federal Rivers and Harbors Act, any structure or work on, over, under or affecting navigable waters requires authorization from the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers.

Under section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act, a permit is required from the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, for the placement of dredged or fill materials in United States' waters.<sup>1</sup> The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency develops environmental review criteria, reviews projects and has enforcement authority under the Act.

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality must provide 401 water quality certification prior to issuance of Corps of Engineers permits. The certification process is handled internally through agreements between the agencies.

Statute: 33 U.S.C. § 401, *et seq.* (Rivers and Harbors Act)  
33 U.S.C.A. § 1251, *et seq.* (Clean Water Act)

Rule: 33 C.F.R. 209 and 40 Federal Register 31319  
ARM 17.30.101, *et seq.* (401 certification)

---

<sup>1</sup> Waters of the United States includes essentially all surface waters such as all navigable waters and their tributaries, all interstate waters and their tributaries, all wetlands adjacent to these waters, and all impoundments of these waters.

## 14 LAND DESIGNATIONS

Contact: U.S. Department of the Army  
Corps of Engineers  
*District Engineer*

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

A person planning new construction, including, but not limited to, placement of fill, roads, bridges, culverts, transmission lines, irrigation facilities, storage of equipment or materials, excavation and new construction of or additions to mobile homes and residential and commercial buildings must check with the local governing body to determine if the activity is in a designated floodplain or floodway (see FLOODPLAINS and FLOODWAYS, p. 3).

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

A 318 authorization (formerly 3A) must be obtained from the DEQ prior to initiating a short-term activity that may cause unavoidable short-term violations of state water quality standards (see WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192). The FWP may also issue 318 authorizations during the 310 or 124 permitting process.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*



# AGRICULTURE

---

## AGRICULTURAL SEED

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license is required, with some exceptions, from the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOA) for facilities in the state that condition<sup>1</sup> agricultural seed, for when a person's name and address appear on the label of agricultural seed and for a person who sells agricultural seed in Montana.

Statute: 80-5-120, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.3002, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

### 2. Application Requirements

A license application for a facility that conditions, labels or sells agricultural seed is available from the DOA. The application requests the applicant's name, place of business and mailing address; the location of each seed conditioning facility if applying for a seed conditioning plant license; a sample label if applying for a seed labeler's license; and a list of persons who may be selling seed for the company. A license is required for each location where seed is located or sold. Licenses must be renewed annually and expire on June 30th.

Statute: 80-5-130, *et seq.*, MCA

### 3. Fees

The fee for an out-of-state person selling seed in Montana is \$110. The fee for all other licenses is \$55.

---

<sup>1</sup> A conditioned seed is one that is dried, cleaned, scarified or altered in a way that changes its purity or germination properties.

Seed labelers located outside Montana who sell agricultural seed in Montana must report sales and pay an assessment of 20 cents per \$100 in gross annual sales. The report and fee are due July 31st for the preceding 12 month period.

Statute: 80-5-130, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.3009

#### **4. Additional Information**

A label is required on all containers of seed sold in Montana. The labels must be truthful and appropriate to the product and contain specific information required by law.

Statute: 80-5-123, MCA

## **ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Animal feeding operations (AFOs) are agricultural operations where animals are kept and raised in confined conditions. Waste from these operations may be discharged to state waters<sup>1</sup> as a result of precipitation or from spills or breaks of waste storage structures. Discharges of waste to state waters are regulated by the Montana Water Quality Act. A Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) permit is generally required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for a concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO) when the following conditions are met:

The facility meets both of the criteria for an animal feeding operation:

- 1) Animals are stabled, confined and fed or maintained for a total of 45 days or more in a 12-month period (days need not be consecutive); and
- 2) Crops, vegetation forage growth or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of the facility.

---

<sup>1</sup> Section 75-5-103(29), MCA, describes a state water as a body of water, irrigation system, or drainage system, either surface or underground. The term does not apply to: ponds or lagoons used solely for treating, transporting, or impounding pollutants; or irrigation waters or land application disposal waters when the waters are used up within the irrigation or land application disposal system and the waters are not returned to state waters.

And the facility meets at least one of the following criteria for a concentrated animal feeding operation:

- 1) The animal confinement numbers and discharge requirements described in 75-5-801, MCA.
- 2) The facility is designated as a CAFO by the DEQ. Criteria for designation by the DEQ are described in ARM 17.30.1330

Other permits may also be required. See also: STREAMBEDS, STREAM BANKS, WETLANDS, p. 11; and CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, p. 1.

Statute: 75-5-801 through 75-5-803, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.201 through 17.30.1301, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

A CAFO operator applies for a discharge permit by completing *Short Form B* for concentrated animal feeding operations and paying the application fee. The application form requests information on the design and operation of the facility and requires the submission of a map or series of maps. Other items may also be required as part of the application process. See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192, for additional information on application requirements and permitting procedures. Contact the DEQ, Water Protection Bureau for complete application information.

## 3. Fees

For a schedule of fees see 75-5-803, MCA.

# COMMERCIAL FEED

## 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license must be acquired from the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOA) by:

- A. A person who manufactures commercial feed in Montana;

## 18 AGRICULTURE

- B. A person who distributes commercial feed in or into Montana; or
- C. A person whose name appears on the label of a commercial feed as a guarantor.
- D. A license is not required for a distributor who distributes only pet food or specialty pet food (food for pets normally maintained in a cage or tank such as canaries, goldfish, hamsters, etc.), but these products must be registered with the DOA.

Statute: 80-9-201, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.219, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

### 2. **Application Requirements**

- A-C. A license application for a facility that manufactures, distributes or is a guarantor for commercial feed is available from the DOA. The application requests the applicant's name, place of business, mailing address, facility location, an indication of whether the facility manufactures feed, distributes feed, or both and an indication of whether or not the person applying for the license is a guarantor. A license is required for each facility, distribution point or point of invoicing. Licenses must be renewed annually and expire on December 31st.
- D. To register a pet food or specialty pet food, the applicant must provide their name and address and a standard list of products being registered. Pet foods and specialty pet foods must be registered annually. The registration is valid from January 1st to December 31st.

### 3. **Fees**

License Fees: All new applicants must pay a nonrefundable fee of \$100 each calendar year for a license for each facility, distribution point or point of invoicing. License renewals are \$75. The DOA may collect a \$25 late fee for renewal applications received after January 1st.

Pet Food Registration: The registration fee for each pet food or specialty pet food is \$50.

An inspection fee of 18 cents per ton must be paid on all commercial feeds, excluding pet foods and specialty pet foods.

Statute: 80-9-206, MCA

#### 4. **Additional Information**

A commercial feed must be accompanied by a label containing truthful and appropriate information as it relates to the product and species. Labeling must meet the specific requirements of the statutes and rules.

Statute: 80-9-202, MCA

### **CROPLAND LEASES ON STATE LANDS**

#### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The Board of Land Commissioners may lease state lands for general agricultural use. Cropland leases are based on a crop share rental value of not less than one-fourth of the annual crop or the usual landlord's share prevailing in the area, whichever is greater. See also GRAZING, p. 21.

Statute: 77-6-501, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.102, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Agriculture and Grazing Management Bureau*

#### 2. **Leasing Procedures**

- 1) Leases go to the highest bidder unless the Board determines that this decision is not in the state's best interest.
- 2) Present lease holders have a preference right over others seeking to lease the same land. The lease holder may meet the highest bid made by any applicant by exercising their preference right except under certain conditions when the land has been subleased. Additionally, the preference is valid only if the lessee has not abused any conditions of the lease. Lessees may appeal the bid to the Board if they consider the bid excessive.

- 3) Lease terms are five or 10 years.

Statute: 77-6-201, *et seq.*, MCA

## FERTILIZER REGISTRATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. Fertilizer Registration: Fertilizers and soil amendments, except unmanipulated animal and vegetable manures, must be registered by or on behalf of the manufacturer with the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOA) before distribution in Montana. It is unlawful to distribute fertilizers or soil amendments adulterated with metals in amounts that exceed the levels identified in DOA rules.
- B. Fertilizer Distribution License: A license is required from the DOA to sell or distribute any type of fertilizer or soil amendment.
- C. Anhydrous Ammonia Facilities: DOA approval is required for the construction and operation of anhydrous ammonia facilities.

Statute: 80-10-201, 80-10-202 and 80-10-503, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.601, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

### 2. Application Requirements

- A. All applications for fertilizer registration must include the name and address of the applicant; the brand, grade and guaranteed analysis of the fertilizer; and other detailed information about each product as required by the DOA. Fertilizers or soil amendments that contain a waste or sewage sludge must be identified as such in the registration application. The application must also state the source of the waste and the level of metals in the final product. Registrations expire on December 31st of each year.
- B. A license is required for each fertilizer distribution or handling facility and may be acquired by completing forms provided by the DOA. Licenses expire on December 31st of each year.

- C. Applications for an anhydrous ammonia facility must include written approval from the local governing body or a zoning permit issued by the county or town where the facility will be located. Storage tanks and associated equipment must meet applicable safety and design codes at the time of installation.

Statute: 80-10-201, *et seq.*, MCA  
80-10-501, *et seq.*, (anhydrous ammonia)

Rule: ARM 4.12.601, 4.12.604, 4.12.704 and 4.12.706-4.12.710

### 3. Fees

The fee for registering each fertilizer and soil amendment is \$20 and \$35 for each specialty fertilizer. An additional \$10 fee is required for fertilizers and specialty fertilizers to fund the ground water protection responsibilities of the DOA.

New applicants for fertilizer distribution licenses, or those failing to renew by January 1st, pay a nonrefundable \$75 fee. License renewals received before January 1st are \$50.

The DOA also assesses inspection fees on the tonnage of fertilizer distributed, except for specialty fertilizers and unmanipulated animal and vegetable manures.

Statute: 80-10-103, 80-10-201, 80-10-202, 80-10-207 and 80-15-302, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.608

### 4. Additional Information

Commercial fertilizer containers and packaging must be labeled. The labels must be truthful and appropriate to the product and contain specific information required by law.

Statute: 80-10-204, MCA

## GRAZING

### 1. Grazing Districts

Three or more livestock operators owning or controlling property in an area may create a state grazing district—a nonprofit cooperative organization regulated by the Montana Grass Conservation Commission and authorized to ensure the protection of range resources.

## 22 AGRICULTURE

Membership in a district is limited to persons engaged in the livestock business, or those persons' agents, who own or lease forage-producing lands within or near the state district.

- 1) A permit is required from the state grazing district for a livestock owner or the person in control of the livestock to run the animals at large or under herd within the boundaries of a state district.
- 2) A person may obtain a permit (i.e., a grazing preference) by submitting an application to the district. Temporary permits may be issued to nonmembers on an annual basis.
- 3) Transfer of preferences are not allowed without the written consent of the owner of the property from which the transfer will be made. A transfer is not effective until approved by the Montana Grass Conservation Commission.
- 4) Prior to the transfer, a public hearing must be held before the Board of Directors of the district.
- 5) A person is not required to obtain a permit to graze livestock on land that the person owns or controls within a district if the stock being grazed are kept from running at large and from grazing on any other lands within the district.

Statute: 76-16-201, 76-16-302, 76-16-310 and 76-16-401, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: STATE GRAZING DISTRICT

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Conservation and Resource Development Division  
*Montana Grass Conservation Commission*

## 2. State Leases

The DNRC issues leases, through competitive bidding, for grazing on state lands.

### Leasing Procedures

- 1) When the DNRC receives an application to lease state lands for grazing purposes, it must advertise for bids on the tract. The tract must be leased to the highest bidder unless the Board of Land Commissioners determines that the bid is not in the state's best interest. All bidding is by sealed bid mailed to the DNRC headquarters in Helena.



- 2) Present lease holders have a preference right over others seeking to lease the same parcel. A preference right entitles the lease holder to meet the highest bid made by any applicant and to appeal the bid to the Board if they consider the bid excessive. Certain conditions regarding subleasing must be met for a lease holder to exercise their preference right and the preference is valid only if the lessee has not abused any conditions of the lease.
- 3) A person bidding for the lease of state lands must deposit a certified check, cashier's check or money order in an amount equal to 20 percent of the annual rental bid for grazing land and an amount equal to \$1 per acre for agricultural land. The rental rate for leasing state grazing lands is based on the appraised animal-unit-month carrying capacity of the land.
- 4) Lease terms are five or 10 years.

Statute: 77-6-101, *et seq.* and 77-6-201, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003 and 36.25.102, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Agriculture and Grazing Management Bureau*

### 3. Federal Leases

The U.S Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management and the U.S. Forest Service issue grazing leases and grazing permits for federal land administered by those agencies.

Statute: Organic Administration Act  
Federal Land Policy and Management Act  
Public Rangelands Improvement Act  
Taylor Grazing Act, as amended

Rule: 43 C.F.R. § 4100, 36 C.F.R. § 222(A)

Contact: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
Bureau of Land Management  
*Resource Area or Field Office*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Forest Service  
*Forest Supervisor*

## NATURAL BEEF CATTLE CERTIFICATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Certification for natural beef cattle and natural grass-fed beef cattle is available through a cooperative program between the Montana Department of Agriculture and the Montana Department of Livestock. To qualify as Montana-certified natural beef cattle, the beef cattle must have been born and raised in Montana and finished following naturally raised protocols. To qualify as Montana-certified natural grass-fed beef cattle, the beef cattle must also have been finished on grass. Producers interested in certification must maintain records of the birth of the beef cattle by month and keep health records for the beef cattle, including vaccine lot numbers, the vaccine manufacturer and dates of vaccination.

Statute: 80-11-801, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK

## NURSERIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. Licensing: The Montana Department of Agriculture (DOA) requires licenses for firms, nurseries or plant dealers that sell or distribute nursery stock (plants or parts of plants) to control the spread of plant pests, noxious weeds and exotic plants.
- B. Certification: The DOA must be notified if any nursery stock or material becomes infested. Nursery stock and growing sites may be inspected by the DOA and certified as disease free. Applications for inspection and testing of registered stock for certification must be filed with the department by June 1st.

Statute: 80-7-105, *et seq.* and 80-7-122, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.1405, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

## 2. Fees

A. The license fee for a firm, nursery or plant dealer is \$95. The late renewal or new applicant fee is an additional \$25.

B. Annual plant inspection certificates are \$50.

Statute: 80-7-106, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.1405, *et seq.*

## 3. Additional Information

The DOA may impose and administer quarantines to control injurious plant pests, plants capable of spreading plant pests, noxious weeds and other exotic plants.

Statute: 80-7-402, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Quarantine and Pest Management Act)

Rule: ARM 4.12.1409

# ORGANIC CERTIFICATION

## 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Certification is required to label and sell products as organic in Montana.

## 2. Application Requirements

A producer or handler applying for organic certification must submit a completed application and organic system plan forms, along with applicable fees, to the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOA). The applicant must also establish and maintain necessary records and documentation of purchased materials, production or handling activities and product sales and cooperate with an inspector to schedule an onsite inspection.

Once granted, certification continues in effect until surrendered by the certified operation or suspended or revoked by the DOA. To continue certification, operations must annually submit an application and other information in compliance with the National Organic Program, pay certification fees and allow an on site inspection.

Statute: 80-11-601, MCA

## 26 AGRICULTURE

Rules: ARM 4.17.105, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

### 3. Fees

Fees vary according to the size of the operation. A schedule of fees is available at ARM 4.17.106.

## PESTICIDES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

#### Pesticide Registrations

- A. The manufacturer, formulator or distributor of each pesticide distributed, sold or transported in Montana must **register the pesticide** annually with the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOA).

#### Licenses

- B. Commercial, noncommercial and government **applicators** must be licensed annually. Employees of licensed applicators under certain conditions are required to become licensed **pesticide operators**. The DOA routinely inspects pesticide applicators for compliance with pesticide labeling requirements and state and federal statutes.

Special certification is required for the application of restricted-use pesticides. **Farm applicators** planning to use a restricted-use pesticide must obtain a special-use permit.

- C. **Pesticide dealers** must also be licensed annually. The department routinely inspects pesticide dealers for compliance with pesticide labeling and state and federal statutes.

Aircraft Registration

- D. Pilots must register their aircraft with the Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division, and certify that they have met all Federal Aviation Administration requirements for aerial pesticide applicators.

Statute: 80-8-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Pesticides Act)  
80-15-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Agricultural Chemical Ground Water Protection Act)

Rule: ARM 4.10.101, *et seq.* and ARM 4.11.101, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Aeronautics Division

2. **Application Requirements**

Pesticide Registrations

- A. A person applying to register a pesticide must file a statement with the DOA that includes the applicant's name and address and the name and address of the person whose name will appear on the label; a complete copy of the pesticide label; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency registration number if the pesticide is registered and a statement of claims made for the pesticide, including directions for use and the trade and chemical name; and if required by the DOA, a description of tests and the results upon which the claims are based. The state must accept for registration all federally registered products. However, the state may restrict or prohibit the use or sale of a pesticide to prevent harm to individuals, property, plants, trees, animals or fish. Registrations expire on December 31st.

Licenses

- B. The applicant for a **pesticide applicator's license** must file annually with the department prior to pesticide use. The DOA's application and liability forms must be completed. An operator's license is required for persons employed by a commercial applicator to apply pesticides. A pesticide applicator's and operator's examination or training is also required of each new applicant. Applicants must maintain their qualifications in subsequent licensing years by attending training courses.

**Farm applicators** using a restricted-use pesticide qualify for their first permit by either passing a graded written examination or attending a training course approved by the DOA and taking an ungraded written examination. They must also maintain their qualifications by periodically attending training courses. Farm applicators must file for a new special-use permit and attend an approved training program every five years.

- C. An applicant for a **dealer's license** must file annually with the DOA and pass an examination administered by the department. Dealers are also required to maintain their qualifications in subsequent licensing years by attending training courses.
- D. Individuals applying for a **license for aerial application** of pesticides must certify on the application that they have met all the Federal Aviation Administration and the DOA requirements for aerial pesticide applicators.

Statute: 80-8-201, 80-8-203 through 80-8-209, 80-8-211 and 80-15-302, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.10.201, 4.10.203-4.10.209, 4.10.401, 4.10.403-4.10.404 and 4.10.501-4.10.504

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

#### A. Pesticide Registration

- 1) The Departments of Public Health and Human Services (DPHHS); Agriculture; and Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) must review all applications for registration of an experimental-use permit or registration of a pesticide for special local needs. The departments utilize the same requirements and standards for reviewing registrations as established by the federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act.
- 2) The DPHHS and FWP must approve or disapprove applications within 10 days after receipt.
- 3) If two of the three departments are in agreement with the proposed registration, the DOA must issue the registration.

Statute: 80-8-201(8), MCA

#### 4. **Fees**

- A. The fee for each registered pesticide is \$90 annually plus an additional \$95 to fund the ground water protection responsibilities of the DOA. If the application is for emergency exemptions requested by the state, a special local-need registration or an experimental-use permit registration, the fee is \$90.
- B. The annual fee for a commercial applicator's license is \$55 (\$45 plus a \$10 fee to fund the state's waste pesticide and disposal program). The late renewal fee is \$25.

The fee for commercial pesticide operators is \$25 each for the first two operators and \$10 for each additional operator.

The annual fee for a government applicator's license is \$50 for each of the first four employees and an additional \$10 fee to fund the state's waste pesticide and disposal program. For each additional employee applicator there is a \$5 fee, and an additional \$10 waste pesticide disposal program fee, with a fee cap of \$600 for an agency.

The fee for a farm applicator special-use permit is \$50 for a five year permit.

- C. The annual application fee for a commercial dealer's license is \$55 (\$45 plus a \$10 fee to fund the state's waste pesticide and disposal program) and \$25 for a late renewal. The annual fee for a government dealer's license is \$60.

Statute: 80-8-201, 80-8-203, 80-8-205, 80-8-207, 80-8-209, 80-8-213 and 80-15-302(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 4.10.206(4)

#### 5. **Criteria for Registration of Pesticides**

If it does not appear to the DOA that the pesticide warrants the proposed claims for it or if the article and its labeling do not comply with the Montana Pesticides Act, the department must notify the applicant to allow them an opportunity to make the necessary corrections. If the applicant does not make the corrections, the DOA may refuse to register the pesticide. The department's decision may be appealed.

Statute: 80-8-201(6), MCA

## 6. **Disposal**

Empty containers must be safely disposed of according to label instructions. Most empty pesticide containers must be triple rinsed, punctured and recycled or disposed of in a landfill.

Participants in the DOA's voluntary pesticide disposal program pay a fee of \$1 per pound for the disposal of the first 200 pounds or less of acceptable pesticides and 50 cents per pound for amounts greater than 200 pounds. Information about pesticide collection events is available at <http://agr.mt.gov/pestfert/disposal.asp>.

Statute: 80-8-111, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.10.1801, *et seq.*

## 7. **Public Notice**

The owner or manager of a public building must post a notice at the entryway to a building or room where certain pesticides have been applied that tells the name of the pesticide and a number to call for more information.

Statute: 80-8-107, MCA



# BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

---

## BUILDING CODES AND RESTRICTIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The statewide building code applies to all construction throughout the state with the exception of residential structures with fewer than five dwelling units; farm and ranch buildings; private garage and storage structures;<sup>1</sup> mine buildings on mine property regulated under state mining laws and subject to inspection under the federal Mine Health and Safety Act; and certain petroleum refineries, pulp and paper mills and industrial process-related structures, vessels and piping. Counties, cities or towns, by adopting local ordinances or resolutions, may make the state building code applicable to these excepted properties. If counties, cities or towns adopt local building codes, enforcement is by local rather than state authorities.

All residential construction, except farm and ranch buildings and garage and storage structures used by the owner, are required to meet the energy conservation provisions of the state building code. If the energy conservation codes are not enforced by local or state government for those residential buildings containing less than five dwelling units, the builder must certify to the owner that the building is constructed in compliance with the energy code. A person constructing a new residential building must attach a labeling sticker to the interior electrical panel stating the energy features of that building.

### 2. Application Procedures

A permit must be obtained from the appropriate authorities before construction may begin.

Statute: 50-60-101, *et seq.* and 50-60-801, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 24.301.131

Contact: CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Business Standards Division

---

<sup>1</sup> A private storage structure is a building used only for the storage of personal effects of the owner and not for items related to ventures that intend to transfer or exchange the items.

### 3. Fees

The various fees required for building, mechanical, plumbing and electrical permits are listed in the Montana Department of Labor rules. Local governments certified to enforce the state building code may establish their own fees.

Rule: ARM 24.301.138 and 24.301.139

## ZONING

There are three basic legal elements local governments are authorized to use to address growth and development: comprehensive plans or growth policies, subdivision regulations (see SUBDIVISIONS, p. 162), and zoning regulations.

### 1. Applicability

Before beginning any development or related activity, a person should determine if local zoning regulations exist. Under Montana law, cities, towns and counties may adopt zoning regulations and establish zoning districts for the regulation of land use, density, height and size of buildings, percentage of lot occupied, size of yards, population density, location and use of buildings, etc. If zoning exists, a permit for the development or activity may be required. Application of zoning regulations to various activities and entities is addressed separately in many places in the Montana Codes (MCA).

Statute: 76-2-101, *et seq.* and 76-2-201, *et seq.*, MCA (counties)  
76-2-301, *et seq.*, MCA (municipalities)  
67-7-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Airport Compatibility Act)

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

# COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL - ENERGY

---

## AIR QUALITY PERMITS: STATE

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

An air quality permit and/or an air quality operating permit are required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for the construction, installation and operation of equipment or facilities that may cause or contribute to air pollution. Exceptions include residential heating units, motor vehicles, trains, aircraft, equipment for road construction (except stationary sources—permits are required for temporary crushers and asphalt plants) and other sources which emit less than specified amounts. A city or county may administer its own air quality permit program in lieu of part or all of the DEQ's air quality permit program if the program is approved by the Montana Board of Environmental Review (BER).

Statute: 75-2-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Clean Air Act)

Rule: ARM 17.8.740, *et seq.* and 17.8.1201, *et seq.*

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
Health Department

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air Resources Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

Applicants for air quality permits must file an application with the DEQ at least 180 days before construction begins, or if construction is not required, at least 120 days before installation, alteration or use of the facility begins.

Owners and operators of registration-eligible oil and gas wells must register the facilities within 60 days after the date the well is completed. During operation, the facilities must stay within the emission limits described in DEQ rules.

Applicants for air quality operating permits for new *major sources* (as defined by DEQ rule) must submit operating permit applications concurrently with any associated air quality permit applications. Existing facilities are required to submit an application within 12 months of becoming subject to the operating permit program.

## 34 COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL - ENERGY

Statute: 75-2-211, MCA (air quality permit)  
75-2-217, MCA (operating permit)

Rule: ARM 17.8.748 and 17.8.1205

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

#### A. Air Quality Permit

- 1) The application for an air quality permit is not considered filed until all filing requirements are completed. However, if the DEQ fails to notify the applicant within 30 days that an application is incomplete, the application is considered complete.
- 2) The applicant must post a public notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the area of the proposed facility within 10 days before or after submitting the application. The DEQ will supply the form of the notice.
- 3) Within 40 days after receipt of the complete and filed application, the DEQ makes a preliminary determination on whether the permit should be issued, issued with conditions, or denied. The department must notify both the applicant and the members of the public who requested notification of its preliminary determination. There is a 15 day comment period after the preliminary determination is issued for most minor source permits. There is a 30 day public comment period after the preliminary determination is issued for permits that are subject to certain federal air permitting provisions (see 42 U.S.C. 7475, 42 U.S.C. 7503 and 42 U.S.C. 7661), for incinerators (see pp. 37 and 146) and for permits that require an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123). See timeline in Table 1 below.
- 4) The DEQ has 60 days after a completed and filed application is submitted to notify the applicant of its decision for most minor source permits. The DEQ has 75 days after a completed and filed application is submitted to the department to notify the applicant of its decision for permits that are subject to certain federal air permitting provisions (see above), for incinerators and for permits that require an EIS. Extensions may be granted under certain conditions by written agreement of the DEQ and the applicant. If an EIS is required, final action must be taken within 180 days if the DEQ prepares the EIS. See timeline in Table 1 below.

**Table 1. Timeline for public comment and permit approval**

	Minor Sources	Project is subject to certain federal provisions or is an incinerator	Project for which an EIS is prepared by the DEQ	Projects for which an EIS is prepared by another agency or under Title 82, chapter 4, parts 1-3
Public comment period after preliminary determination is issued	15 days	30 days	30 days	30 days
Time period for DEQ to approve or deny the permit	60 days	75 days	180 days	30 days after issuance of the EIS

- 5) The applicant may appeal the DEQ's decision to the BER. Any person adversely affected by the decision to approve or deny the application may also appeal to the BER within 15 days of the DEQ's decision, upon affidavit, explaining the grounds for the appeal.
- 6) The permit becomes final 15 days after the DEQ's decision unless a stay is granted.

Statute: 75-2-211, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.740, *et seq.*

#### B. Operating Permit

Operating permits must be obtained for all new and existing major sources of air pollution and are subject to the same completeness and appeal procedures as air quality permits. In addition, the application for an operating permit requires more extensive public notification, including the requirement that the applicant notify surrounding states and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Operating permits must be renewed every five years.

Statute: 75-2-218, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.1203-17.8.1207

#### 4. **Fees**

The DEQ assesses an application fee and an operating fee from applicants and permit holders to fund the air quality permitting program and to implement and enforce the terms and conditions of the air quality permit.

Statute: 75-2-220, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.501, *et seq.*

#### 5. **Criteria**

An air quality permit to construct or operate a new or altered air pollution source can not be issued unless the source is able to comply with the standards, emission limitations and other rules adopted under the Montana Clean Air Act, the applicable regulations and requirements of the federal Clean Air Act and any applicable control strategy contained in the Montana State Implementation Plan. The applicant must also demonstrate that the source will not cause or contribute to a violation of a Montana or national ambient air quality standard.

Rule: ARM 17.8.749

#### 6. **Additional Information**

##### A. Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)

- 1) When a major new source of air pollution is proposed to be constructed or modified in an area in compliance with ambient air quality standards, a more rigorous review procedure may apply. The review may include one year of preapplication baseline data, control technology review, air pollution impact modeling and other measures.
- 2) The DEQ must: 1) advertise in a newspaper of general circulation in the air quality control region affected by the proposed source that an application has been received, the DEQ's preliminary determination, the degree of increment consumption expected from the source, how written comments may be submitted and how the DEQ's final decision may be appealed to the Board; and 2) forward copies of the advertisement to the applicant, Region VIII Administrator of the EPA and to area officials and agencies affected by the proposed construction.

Rule: ARM 17.8.801, *et seq.*

B. New Source Review in Nonattainment Areas

Major new or modified sources of air pollution locating in or near areas that are not attaining ambient air quality standards must meet additional permitting criteria, including obtaining emission offsets and installing control equipment that meets the *lowest achievable emission rate* (LAER).

Rule: ARM 17.8.901-17.8.906

C. Incinerators - Commercial Medical or Hazardous Waste

Commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators have special requirements in addition to the permitting requirements under the Montana Clean Air Act (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33); and the Montana Solid Waste Management Act (see SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE, p. 144), Commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators must achieve the lowest achievable emission rates as identified by DEQ rules for dioxins, furans, heavy metals and other hazardous air pollutants to prevent risk to public health. The plan for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator must include a scheme for the cessation of burning if site-specific monitoring determines that inversion conditions, as defined by DEQ rule, exist. If the facility is close to a populated area, the department may require the owner or operator of an existing commercial hazardous waste incinerator or an applicant for an air quality permit for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator to provide telemetering service to the DEQ with an immediate notification system activated when emissions approach or exceed permitted limits.

The definition of commercial medical waste incinerator does not include hospital or medical facilities that primarily incinerate medical waste generated onsite.

Statute: 75-2-230 and 75-2-231, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air Resources Management Bureau*  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

A statement disclosing if the applicant has had a record of complaints and convictions for the violation of environmental protection laws is required for the issuance, transfer or alteration of an air quality permit for a commercial

medical waste or commercial hazardous waste incinerator. The DEQ may deny an application or impose conditions on a permit based on an applicant's compliance history.

Statute: 75-2-232 and 75-2-233, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
Air Resources Management Bureau

D. Variances

A person may apply to the BER for an exemption from applicable rules governing emissions. The variance may be issued if the Board finds there will be no adverse impact to public health or safety and that compliance with the rules would be an undue hardship on the applicant. The length of the variance is at the BER's discretion and may be renewed. An applicant for a variance must submit a sum of two percent of the cost of equipment needed to bring the facility into compliance with the rule from which the exemption is sought, but not less than \$500 nor more than \$80,000.

Statute: 75-2-212, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.120

## **AIR QUALITY PERMITS: FEDERAL**

Federal air quality permits are required for activities on the state's seven Indian Reservations.

Contact: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

## **GEOHERMAL LEASES**

Development of geothermal resources will generally require the appropriation of water (see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER, p. 184), and may require a Certificate of Compliance (see MAJOR FACILITY SITING ACT, p. 48). For general information, contact the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.



## **GEOTHERMAL LEASES ON STATE LANDS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Board of Land Commissioners may lease state-owned lands, including the beds of navigable streams and water bodies, for the purposes of prospecting, exploration, well construction or production of geothermal resources.

Statute: 77-4-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.401, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### **2. Permitting Procedures**

- 1) A person applying for a geothermal lease on state lands must submit a completed application to the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. The application describes the required information and must include an adequate description of the land. A water right may also be required. See WATER APPROPRIATIONS, p. 184.
- 2) When sufficient applications have been received to warrant a sale, or at the director's discretion, a sale will be announced.
- 3) The notice of the sale must be published in a geothermal trade journal or in two newspapers of general circulation in Lewis and Clark County. Notice must be published for four weeks preceding the sale date. The sale may be offered by competitive bid.
- 4) A minimum bond of \$2,000 is required to protect the state's interest in the resource.
- 5) The term of a geothermal lease is 10 years. Compensation must be paid to the surface lessee for damage to the surface or the lease holder's interest.

Rule: ARM 36.25.404

### 3. Fees

The fee for a geothermal lease application is \$25. Rental and royalty charges are determined by the Board but are not less than \$1 per acre, not less than 10 percent of the amount or value of steam, heat or energy produced and not more than five percent of any byproduct.

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003, 36.25.404 and 36.25.406

## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES - COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The purpose of the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA—also known as SARA Title III) is to provide local governments and the public with information about hazardous substances in their communities in order to encourage and support facility planning in the event of an accidental release or spill.

Under the EPCRA, the governor of each state appoints a State Emergency Response Commission (SERC), which in turn appoints Emergency Planning Districts and a Local Emergency Planning Commission (LEPC) for each district. In Montana, each county is a district, thus there are 56 districts and LEPCs. A person or facility with designated types and quantities of hazardous or toxic substances must compile information on the chemicals it uses, stores and releases into the environment and provide this information to the SERC, the LEPC and the local fire department. The LEPCs receive and maintain information, assist in facility planning and develop a district plan to prepare for chemical emergencies.

Rule: 42 U.S.C. 11001, *et seq.*, 40 C.F.R. § 301, *et seq.*

Contact: LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMISSION

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Washington D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Director's Office

## HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Nonfederal hydroelectric power plants on navigable waters of the United States, those which occupy federal land or utilize water power from a government dam, or those which, under certain circumstances, affect the interest of interstate or foreign commerce, must be licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). As a result, FERC is the lead agency in the licensing of new hydropower facilities and in the re-licensing of existing facilities. FERC, acting under the authority of the federal Power Act, as amended, and the National Energy Policy Act of 2005, processes and evaluates the federal applications required for all hydropower dams, diversions and other hydropower developments; reviews and analyzes environmental impacts of hydropower projects and determines appropriate mitigation and enhancement measures; and sets requirements governing the sale of the hydropower generation at the wholesale level.

There are six primary subject areas where state regulation of hydroelectric power must be considered in addition to the federal requirements under FERC. These areas (and the responsible state agencies) are:

- 1) Water rights permits: contact the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC), Water Rights Bureau, (see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p. 187).
- 2) 310 permit for altering a perennial stream: contact the DNRC, Conservation Districts Bureau or the local Conservation District supervisor (see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, p. 1).
- 3) Water quality certification under Section 401 of the federal Clean Water Act: contact the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.
- 4) Fish and wildlife impact evaluation (no permit required): contact the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Habitat Protection Bureau, Helena.
- 5) Hydropower projects on state land (see below).
- 6) Hydropower projects on state-owned dams (see below).

In addition, a 404 permit is required from the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers for any dredge and fill activity or other work affecting United State's waters<sup>1</sup> or wetlands. Contact the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, (see STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11).

---

<sup>1</sup> Waters of the United States includes essentially all surface waters such as all navigable waters and their tributaries, all interstate waters and their tributaries, all wetlands adjacent to these waters, and all impoundments of these waters.

Statute: federal Power Act, 16 U.S.C., chapter 12

Contact: FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Office of Hydropower Licensing  
Washington D.C.

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Regional Office  
Portland, Oregon

## HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT ON STATE LANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of Land Commissioners may grant leases for construction and operation of hydroelectric power sites on state lands to any person, corporation or municipality. See HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT, above.

Statute: 77-4-201, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Real Estate Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

An application must be presented to the Board for a lease of or license for a power site on state lands. A preliminary examination of the proposed site's value for development is required. If the investigation requires further proceedings, the Board must publish a notice regarding the proposed lease or license for six weeks in two state newspapers, one of which must be from the affected area. The Board, at its meeting on the proposed site, may consider the original application along with any other filed applications. The Board has the authority to reject any or all bids. Acceptance depends on which offer is considered to be the most advantageous to the state. Bid preferences are given to municipalities. The term of the lease can not exceed 50 years.

Statute: 77-4-203 through 77-4-211, MCA

## HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT AT STATE-OWNED DAMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) may lease sites at state water projects which it determines to be feasible for energy generation and in the best interest of the state.

### 2. Application Procedures

- 1) The DNRC must study the economic and environmental feasibility of construction and operation of a small-scale hydroelectric power generating facility on each of its dams and periodically update the studies. If the DNRC determines that hydroelectric generation at a state-owned dam is feasible based on the study, the department must publish an advertisement soliciting lease applications.
- 2) Following publication, individuals, public utilities and electric cooperatives have 180 days to submit applications to the DNRC. Applications must include a statement of the capability of the applicant to achieve the annual production output estimated by the DNRC, the estimated time to make the project operational, the bid amount of the royalty and any other information that the department requests.
- 3) The DNRC will hold a hearing to examine all applications and must decide whether to accept or reject applications within 180 days after the close of the application period.
- 4) The DNRC is authorized to hold any federal license, permit or exemption on a project at the department's discretion.
- 5) The duration of the lease may not exceed the term of the federal permits and may in no case exceed 55 years.
- 6) If no acceptable applications are received, the DNRC may reject all bids and proceed to develop the hydroelectric generation facility.

Statute: 85-1-501 through 85-1-514, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division

## **INDOOR EMISSIONS - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE**

### **ASBESTOS CONTROL**

#### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) issues asbestos project permits, asbestos facility permits, inspects asbestos projects, accredits persons engaged in asbestos-related work, approves and audits asbestos training course providers and administers the asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants.

Statute: 75-2-501, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.301, 17.74.303, 17.74.343, 17.74.353-17.74.368 and 17.74.401-17.74.404

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*  
*Asbestos Control Program*

#### **2. Permitting Requirements and Procedures**

- 1) No person in charge of an asbestos abatement project may perform work on any asbestos-containing material which is an integral part of a continuous surface exceeding three square feet or three feet of thermal system insulation per year without a permit.
- 2) Persons applying for an asbestos project permit must submit, by certified mail, a project permit application to the DEQ. The application must include 1) a project design, written by an accredited asbestos project designer, describing the asbestos project and abatement work practices, 2) a list of accredited asbestos contractor/supervisors and workers, 3) a signed statement that the asbestos-containing materials will be properly removed, transported and disposed of in accordance with state and federal asbestos regulations, 4) an asbestos project contract amount, and 5) the required project permit application fee.
- 3) Persons applying for a facility or annual asbestos permit must submit an annual permit application to the DEQ. The application must include 1) a description of the facility and the asbestos work that will be performed over the year, 2) an asbestos health and safety plan, 3) a list of accredited asbestos contractor/supervisors and workers, 4) a signed statement that the

asbestos-containing materials will be properly removed, transported and disposed of in accordance with state and federal asbestos regulations, and 5) the required annual permit application fee.

Statute: 75-2-503 and 75-2-504, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.355-17.74.360 and 17.74.401

### **3. Accreditation Requirements**

A person seeking accreditation as an asbestos inspector, management planner, project designer, contractor/supervisor or a worker must submit a properly completed application form, asbestos training course certificate and the applicable fee to the DEQ.

Statute: 75-2-502 and 75-2-511, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.303, 17.74.353, 17.74.362, 17.74.363 and 17.74.402

### **4. Asbestos Training Courses**

Asbestos training course providers must be approved by DEQ and audited by the department on a regular basis. Asbestos training course providers must apply to become approved by submitting 1) a training course application, 2) a course curriculum with sample training certificate, 3) a list of instructors, 4) example examinations, 5) a course schedule and 6) the applicable fee.

Statute: 75-2-511, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.364-17.74.368 and 17.74.403

### **5. Fees**

Asbestos project permit fees are based on 10% of the contract volume (as defined in ARM 17.74.401(2)). All persons seeking accreditation or an application renewal for an asbestos-related occupation who have been trained by a Montana-approved asbestos training course provider must pay a \$170 fee, except for asbestos workers who are assessed a \$45 fee. A surcharge of \$35 is assessed to those persons who submit a training course certificate from a non-Montana approved asbestos training course provider (see ARM 17.74.402), except for asbestos workers who are assessed a \$15 surcharge. Asbestos training course approval and audit fees are based on the course provided (see ARM 17.74.403 and

#### 46 COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL - ENERGY

17.74.404). Annual asbestos permits cost \$2,000 and annual permit amendments cost \$600.

Statute: 75-2-503 and 75-2-511, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.401-17.74.404

### 6. **Additional Information**

#### National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)

As a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency-delegated program, the DEQ administers portions of the asbestos NESHAP, which governs building demolition and renovation activities, inspections for asbestos prior to demolition/renovation, notification of building demolition renovation activities, disposal of asbestos waste and control of asbestos emissions.

## **INDOOR AIR QUALITY - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Labor and Industry (DLI) has the authority to regulate occupational exposure to noise and certain hazardous chemicals in work places that are under the jurisdiction of state and local governments. The federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulates noise and exposure to certain hazardous chemicals in all privately owned work places. The DLI does not require permits for the operation of machinery that may emit pollutants into an enclosed work area.

Statute: 50-70-112, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.101 (occupational noise)  
ARM 17.74.102 (occupational air contamination)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Employment Relations Division  
*Safety Bureau*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration



## RADIATION CONTROL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission licenses users of byproduct materials, source materials and special nuclear materials in Montana. A number of record-keeping and handling requirements apply.

The Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services (DPHHS) has statutory authority to register and regulate machine sources of ionizing radiation (i.e., x-rays, accelerators, etc.). Registration of these machines is required of the owner after acquisition of the machine and prior to its use. Registration forms are available from the DPHHS or machines may be registered online at <https://app.mt.gov/radio>. A number of record-keeping and use requirements also apply.

In addition, the DPHHS has statutory authority to license users of naturally occurring and electronically produced radionuclides but does not operate a licensing program at this time.

Statute: 50-79-201, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 37.14.301, 37.14.302, 37.14.306, 37.14.307 and 37.14.501, *et seq.*

Contact: NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Quality Assurance Division  
*Licensure Bureau*

## RADON CONTROL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Prior to selling any inhabitable property, the seller or their agent must provide a designated disclosure statement (see 75-3-606, MCA) alerting the buyer to the existence of naturally occurring radon gas in some buildings in Montana and the associated health risks. Whenever a seller knows that a building has been tested for radon gas, the seller must provide the buyer with a result of the test and evidence of any subsequent mitigation or testing.

A person who wishes to be publicly listed by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality in a radon-related occupation must pass a proficiency examination administered by the National Environmental Health Association's National Radon Proficiency Program.

Statute: 75-3-601, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Radon Control Act)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Planning, Prevention and Assistance Division  
*Air, Energy and Pollution Prevention Bureau*

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Regional Office, Denver, CO

## MAJOR FACILITY SITING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A Certificate of Compliance is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for certain major facilities that transmit electricity, transmit fuels and other substances by pipeline or utilize geothermal resources. Associated facilities such as transportation links, transmission substations and other facilities associated with the delivery of energy are included. Prior to certification, the applicant must receive the necessary permits from the DEQ for air emissions; wastewater discharges; the generation, transportation, storage or disposal of hazardous wastes; and other relevant permits administered by the DEQ. Special procedures apply to facilities also subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Statute: 75-20-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Major Facility Siting Act)

Rule: ARM 17.20.301-17.20.303

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Environmental Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

Applications for a certificate under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act (MFSA) must be filed with the DEQ. The information required varies according to the size and type of the facility, but generally includes a description of the proposed facility and its location, baseline data for proposed sites and alternate site information.

Statute: 75-20-211, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.20.801-17.20.807

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The DEQ must notify an applicant within 30 days that the application is either complete or incomplete. If an application is resubmitted, the DEQ then has 15 days to advise the applicant that the application is complete and accepted.
- 2) Within nine months following acceptance of an application, the DEQ must issue a report that includes the department's studies; evaluations; recommendations; customer fiscal impact analysis, if required under 69-2-216, MCA; and other relevant documents. An Environmental Impact Statement or analysis may be included if there is compelling evidence that the facility construction and operation will have adverse environmental impacts (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123). For a facility that is unlikely to result in adverse environmental impacts, the DEQs decision must be returned in 90 days. Before issuing a decision, the DEQ will provide an opportunity for public review and comment.
- 3) Construction of a geothermal facility must begin within six years from the date of certification. Linear facilities must be completed within 10 years—except for transmission lines less than 30 miles in length, which must be completed within five years.
- 4) Decisions of the Board may be appealed to a state District Court under the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedures Act (see p. 122).

Statute: 75-20-216, 75-20-219, 75-20-223, 75-20-231, 75-20-301, 75-20-303, 75-20-304 and 75-20-406, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.4.501

### 4. **Fees**

The applicant for a certificate under the MFSA is required to deposit a filing fee based on the estimated cost of the project in an earmarked revenue fund for use by the DEQ to administer the act. A fee schedule is listed in the statute.

Statute: 75-20-215, MCA

## 5. Criteria

The DEQ must issue an opinion and render a decision either granting or denying an application as filed, or granting it with conditions or modifications. The department must grant a certificate to a geothermal facility if it does not pose a threat of serious injury or damage to the environment or area inhabitants. For a linear facility, the DEQ's decision is based on a number of factors, including the nature of probable environmental impacts considering the state of available technology and the nature and economics of the alternatives; that the facility minimizes adverse environmental impacts compared to the alternatives; that the location of the proposed facility conforms to applicable state and local laws; that the facility will serve the public interest, convenience and necessity; that the DEQ has issued all necessary decisions, opinions, orders, certifications and permits; that the use of public lands for location of the facility is evaluated and public lands are selected whenever their use is as economically practicable as the use of private lands; and for certain types of applications, that there is a need for the facility. The DEQ must deny the certificate if the above findings can not be made.

The DEQ must waive the requirement for alternative site studies and the finding of minimum adverse environmental impact when a facility is proposed for construction in a county that has experienced severe unemployment problems because of plant closure.

Statute: 75-20-301 and 75-20-304, MCA

## 6. Definition of Facility and Exceptions

Under the MFSA, a facility is:

- 1) An **electric transmission line** and associated facilities with a capacity of more than 69 kilovolts except for:
  - electric transmission lines with a capacity of 230 kilovolts or less and 10 miles or less in length;
  - electric transmission lines with a capacity of more than 69 kilovolts but less than 230 kilovolts for which the person planning to construct the line has obtained right-of-way agreements or options for a right-of-way from more than 75% of the owners who collectively own more than 75% of the property along the centerline;
  - electric transmission lines that are less than 150 miles in length and extend from an electrical generation facility, or a wind generation facility, to a regional transmission grid at an existing transmission substation or other facility for which the person planning to construct the line has obtained right-of-way agreements or options for a right-of-way from more than 75% of the owners who collectively own more than 75% of the property along the centerline;

- an upgrade to an existing transmission line to increase that line's capacity within an existing easement or right-of-way; and
  - a transmission substation, a switch yard, voltage support or other control equipment.
- 2) A **pipeline** greater than 25 inches in inside diameter and 50 miles in length, and associated facilities, except for:
- pipelines within the boundaries of the state that are used exclusively for the irrigation of agricultural crops or for drinking water; or
  - pipelines greater than 25 inches in inside diameter and 50 miles in length for which the person planning to construct the pipeline has obtained right-of-way agreements or options for a right-of-way from more than 75% of the owners who collectively own more than 75% of the property along the centerline.
- 3) A **pipeline** greater than 17 inches in inside diameter and 30 miles in length, and associated facilities used to transport coal suspended in water. Aspects of other pipeline projects may be covered by statutes listed under UTILITIES (p. 168).
- 4) A **geothermal resource** or addition designed for or capable of producing geothermally derived power equivalent to 25 million Btu's per hour or more except for:
- pollution control facilities approved by the DEQ and added to an existing plant.
- 5) A plant, unit, or other **facility** or addition **subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Regulatory Energy Commission** capable of generating 50 megawatts of hydroelectric power or more.

Statute: 75-20-104(8), MCA

## 7. Additional Information

The DEQ may not issue a certificate to construct a nuclear facility in Montana unless it meets the stringent criteria specified in 75-20-1203, MCA. All nuclear facilities must be subject to a public referendum in order to be approved.

## WIND ENERGY

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) does not specifically permit wind power generating facilities but the following permits may be required depending on the location of roads, turbines and powerlines.

- 1) An easement from the appropriate property owner may be required to ensure an undisturbed flow of wind across that property. If the affected property owner is the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC), the use of that land may be subject to permits, leases or easements from the department and approval from the Board of Land Commissioners (see STATE LANDS, p. 8).
- 2) Activities that affect air or water quality such as facility construction or wastewater discharges may require permits from the DEQ (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33; and WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192).
- 3) A person who proposes to construct an energy-related project not considered a facility pursuant to 75-20-104(8), MCA, may petition the DEQ to review the project under the provisions of the Major Facility Siting Act. Transmission lines from a wind generating facility may be covered by the Act (see p. 48).
- 2) A 310 permit may be required if the project includes the alteration of a perennial stream: contact the DNRC, Conservation Districts Bureau or the local Conservation District supervisor (see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, p. 1).
- 3) Section 401 water quality certification under the federal Clean Water Act provides a review of potential adverse water quality impacts associated with discharges of dredged or fill materials in wetlands and other waters: contact the DEQ.
- 4) Activities that affect migratory bird populations are subject to the provisions of the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (see p. 94).

Statute: 70-17-303, MCA (wind energy easement)  
77-1-301, MCA (DNRC easements, licenses and permits)  
75-20-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Major Facility Siting Act)

Rule: ARM 36.25.104, *et seq.* (DNRC easements, licenses and permits)  
ARM 17.20.301-17.20.303 and 17.20.801, *et seq.* (facility siting)

Contact: PROPERTY OWNER

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Permitting and Compliance Division

*Environmental Management Bureau*

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Montana Office, Helena

# FOOD PROCESSING AND SERVICE

---

## COUNTRY OF ORIGIN LABELING

Muscle cuts and ground beef, pork, poultry or lamb that is produced in a country other than the United States (including blends of U.S. and other products) or if the origin is unknown and offered for retail sale in Montana must be labeled with a placard<sup>1</sup> that indicates the country of origin. Producers, growers and shippers of beef, pork, poultry or lamb are permitted to label packages to identify that the product was produced in Montana.<sup>2</sup>

Statute: 30-12-701 through 30-12-706, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Business Standards Division

## DAIRIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license is required for the operation of a dairy and is available from the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL). Prior to construction, remodeling or relocation of a dairy, detailed plans must be submitted to the DOL for review and approval. Also prior to construction, the applicant must obtain a wastewater discharge permit from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality for any discharge of wastes (see p. 192 ) and an air quality permit for the release of air pollutants (see p. 33). Local health agencies may investigate or sample the dairies in their area.

Statute: 81-22-201 through 81-22-209, 81-22-305 and 81-22-403, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Milk and Egg Bureau

### 2. Fees

The license fees for a dairy range from \$5 to \$50.

---

<sup>1</sup> Section 50-31-103(28), MCA, defines placard as a nonpermanent sign used to display or describe food items for sale in a food service or retail meat establishment.

<sup>2</sup> These provisions are void if the federal country of origin labeling law is funded and implemented.



## **SLAUGHTERHOUSES - MEATPACKING PLANTS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

An annual license is required from the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL) to operate a slaughterhouse or meatpacking plant. The Montana Department of Environmental Quality retains jurisdiction over insuring that the facility has an approved water supply and that wastes are disposed of properly.

Statute: 81-9-201 and 81-9-202, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Meat and Poultry Inspection Bureau

# FORESTRY

---

## BURNING PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. Burning in Forested Areas: During the forest fire season (May 1st - September 30th, or as extended), a permit is required from the recognized protection agency for the area (county, state or federal) to ignite a forest fire, slash-burning fire, land-clearing fire, debris-burning fire or an open fire on forest lands. A permit is not required in a designated, improved campground.
- B. County Permits: The county governing body may establish its own fire seasons each year and require an official written permit or permission to ignite a fire, including a slash-burning, land-clearing, debris-burning or open fire within the county protection area on any residential or commercial property, forest land, range land or cropland. Permission is not needed for recreational fires measuring less than four feet in diameter that are surrounded by a nonflammable structure and for which a suitable source of extinguishing the fire is available.
- C. Air Quality Permits for Burning: Air quality permits for major burns (open burning of approximately 100 acres in a given year) are required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). All open burners, major and minor, must comply with restrictions issued from September 1st through November 30th on the Ventilation Hotline (1-800-225-6779) or at the Monitoring Unit's web site at <http://smokemu.org>. Open burning is prohibited by the DEQ from December through February. See AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33.

The DEQ may issue conditional air quality open burning permits for certain materials, including clean untreated wood waste at landfills and industrial sources, as well as the burning of prohibited materials for the training of firefighters, or open burning in emergency situations, if certain departmental requirements described in ARM 17.8.611-17.8.612 are followed.

Statute: 7-33-2205, MCA (county permits)  
76-13-121, MCA (burning in forested areas)

Rule: ARM 17.8.601, *et seq.* (air quality permits)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Land and Unit Offices (see APPENDIX 2), or

Forestry Division  
*Fire and Aviation Management Bureau*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Forest Service  
*Forest Supervisor*

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air Resources Management Bureau*

## **2. Fees**

Air quality open burning permit fees are calculated by the DEQ. Contact the Air Resources Management Bureau.

Rule: ARM 17.8.514

## **CABIN SITES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Leases for cabin sites on state forest lands may be obtained from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC). The department charges a fee based on full market value. The DNRC rules govern the use and maintenance of these sites.

Statute: 77-1-208, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.11.101

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Real Estate Management Bureau*

## HAZARD REDUCTION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Before conducting any timber cutting or timber stand improvements on private lands or right-of-way clearing on private forest lands, the person conducting the work must be issued an exemption certificate or enter into a fire hazard reduction agreement with the Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC), except where a minimum slash hazard exists. Exemption certificates are issued for lands that are within the exterior boundary of an incorporated town and release the applicant from the requirements for slash and hazard reduction. Applicants entering into fire hazard reduction agreements must pay administrative fees and post a bond to cover the potential cost to the DNRC in case of default of abatement measures. The department will issue a certificate of clearance and return the bond when the fire hazard has been appropriately reduced and the agreement for reduction of fire hazard has been executed. The DNRC must be notified at least 10 days prior to any clearing for right-of-way.

Statute: 76-13-401 through 76-13-415, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.11.221-36.11.232

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Land and Unit Offices (see APPENDIX 2)

Forestry Division  
*Forestry Assistance Bureau*

## STREAMSIDE MANAGEMENT ZONES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

While no permit is required to conduct forest practices in streamside management zones, special management standards do apply within and to varying widths on either side of a stream, lake or other water body. The practices of broadcast burning, clearcutting, road construction (except when necessary to cross a stream or wetland), the operation of vehicles, use of hazardous or toxic materials and the deposition of slash or sidecasting of road materials are prohibited, except as provided for by alternative practices approved by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation.

Statute: 77-5-301 through 77-5-307, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.11.302-36.11.313

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Forestry Division  
*Forestry Assistance Bureau*

## **TIMBER CONSERVATION LICENSE**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC), under the direction of the Board of Land Commissioners, may issue a timber conservation license in lieu of the sale of timber on state trust lands (see TIMBER SALES, p. 60). The successful applicant for a license must furnish a surety bond and pay fees for forest improvement. Fees are not assessed on Morrill Act trust lands.

Statute: 77-5-204 and 77-5-208, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Forest Management Bureau*

### **2. Application Requirements**

During the environmental review process (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123) for a proposed timber sale, the applicant for a timber conservation license must submit a written request to the DNRC to defer the sale or a portion of the sale. If the request is not received before the completion of the review process, the department may not issue a license.

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

Once the DNRC receives a written request, it will prepare the sale for consideration by the Board using the alternatives of the sale with and the sale without the timber conservation license. The DNRC will solicit bids for each alternative to ensure that full, fair market value for the sale is secured.

## TIMBER HARVESTS/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Timber owners and operators must notify the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) prior to conducting a forest practice. Forest practices include timber cutting, road construction or reconstruction, site preparation, reforestation or management of logging slash.

Within five working days of receiving notification of a forest practice, the DNRC will provide the operator with information on forestry Best Management Practices (BMPs) and issue a notice that the forest practice may proceed or request an onsite consultation. The DNRC encourages the use of BMPs to protect and conserve water, range, soil and forest resources.

Statute: 76-13-101 and 76-13-420 through 76-13-424, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Forestry Division  
*Forestry Assistance Bureau*

## TIMBER SALES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Timber sales on state forest lands are administered by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) and final approval is granted by the Board of Land Commissioners. Timber or forest products on state trust lands may be sold by a stumpage or lump-sum method or marketed through the state's contract harvesting program.<sup>1</sup> See also TIMBER CONSERVATION LICENSE, p. 59.

Permits may be issued by the DNRC for the removal of green or salvage timber from state forests, without advertising the sale, to Montana citizens for commercial cutting, at commercial rates, in quantities **less than 100,000 board feet**, and in cases of emergency because of fire, insect, fungus, parasite or blow-down or to address forest health, in quantities less than 200,000 board feet.

---

<sup>1</sup> Under a contract harvest, the state pays a contractor to conduct the timber removal but then markets and sells the products. Senate Bill No. 25 (2007) authorized the DNRC to conduct several contract harvesting pilot programs in 2008 with the goal of further implementing the program in 2009.

For **sales in excess of the above limits**, the sales must be advertised and competitively bid.

If the timber is on county forests, a permit is required from the Board of County Commissioners. Both the Bureau of Land Management and the U.S. Forest Service require permits for fuel wood and Christmas tree cutting on BLM lands and national forest lands.

Statute: 7-8-2608, 7-8-2609 and 77-5-201 through 77-5-223, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Forest Management Bureau*

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
Bureau of Land Management  
*Resource Area or Field Office*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Forest Service  
*Forest Supervisor*

## 2. Application Requirements

To apply for a timber permit for quantities **less than 100,000 board feet**, or in cases of emergency because of fire, insect, fungus, parasite or blow-down or to address forest health, in quantities less than 200,000 board feet, a person must submit an application to the DNRC Office that is responsible for the management of the state land where the proposed sale is located (see APPENDIX 2 for the locations of regional offices). The applicant must also mark the area of the proposed sale with ribbon and designate the roads that will be used for timber removal on an approved map.

Timber proposed for sale **in excess of 100,000 board feet** must be advertised in a newspaper in the county in which the timber is located for at least 30 days, during which time the DNRC may receive sealed bids up to the hour of the bid closing. In cases of emergency due to fire, pest or blow-down, or in cases when the DNRC must act immediately to take advantage of access granted by permission of an adjoining landowner, a sale of up to one million board feet may be advertised for not less than 10 days. In cases when the DNRC must act immediately to take advantage of access granted by permission of an adjoining landowner and there is only one potential buyer with legal access, the department may negotiate a sale of

timber not in excess of one million board feet without offering the timber for bid if the sale is for fair market value. On the award of sale, the purchaser must execute a formal agreement, approved by the Board, which describes the area where the timber is to be cut, the approximate quantity to be cut, by species, and the rate for each product of each species.

All timber permits require proof of vehicle liability insurance and \$1 million in commercial general liability insurance naming the state of Montana as an additional insured. For sales under 30,000 board feet, a performance bond of \$1,000 is required. For sales of 30,000 board feet or more, the performance bond is 5% of the estimated value of the timber sold.

Statute: 77-5-201, *et seq.*, MCA

### 3. Fees

Timber or other forest products removed from state land must not be sold for less than fair market value. The minimum value is appraised under the direction of the DNRC and approved by the Board of Land Commissioners. The Board also approves fees for forest improvement on state lands. Contact the DNRC for fee amounts.

Statute: 77-5-204, MCA

### 4. Additional Information

A detailed bill of sale is required before more than five coniferous trees may be transported over state highways. Also, transportation of more than 200 pounds of boughs from coniferous trees requires written authorization of the owner of the boughs.

Statute: 76-13-601, MCA



# HIGHWAYS - TRANSPORTATION

---

## HIGHWAY ADVERTISING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) for placing outdoor advertising signs along or within site of the right-of-way of interstate and primary highways. Standards for maintenance of permitted advertising are outlined in the statutes and rules.

On the interstate highway system, advertising is allowed for FOOD-PHONE-GAS-LODGING through the LOGO SIGNS program and on noninterstate routes through the Tourist Oriented Directional Sign (TODS) Program.

Statute: 75-15-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Outdoor Advertising Act)  
60-5-511 through 522, MCA (LOGO and TODS Programs)

Rule: ARM 18.6.202-18.6.263

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Engineering Division  
Right of Way Bureau

### 2. Application Requirements

Applications for outdoor advertising permits are available from the MDT. The owner of the land affected must agree to the erection or maintenance of the advertising sign. Also, some cities, towns and counties have local sign ordinances or regulations, so written approval from the local zoning authority should be received before applying for a permit. Each sign is given a designated permit number and a permanent identification plate that must be attached to the structure. A permit is required for each sign site.

Statute: 75-15-122, MCA

Rule: ARM 18.6.211

### 3. Fees

The MDT requires an initial application fee and a fee for a renewable three year permit based on the square footage of the sign.

## 64 HIGHWAYS - TRANSPORTATION

Statute: 75-15-122, MCA  
Rule: ARM 18.6.211 and 18.6.214  
Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
District and Area Offices (see APPENDIX 2)

### **HIGHWAY APPROACH PERMITS**

#### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Permits are required from the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) for the construction of driveways and other approaches intersecting public streets and highways.

Statute: 60-2-201, MCA  
Rule: ARM 18.5.104, 18.5.105 and 18.5.113  
Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
District and Area Offices (see APPENDIX 2)

#### **2. Application Requirements**

Applications are available at the MDT District Offices or at the department website at <http://mdt.mt.gov>. An application must be made by the owner of the property being served, the contract purchaser or the owner of a long term lease with more than five years remaining on the lease, or their authorized agents. A brief description of the proposed work, location and a plot plan must be included in the permit application. If the District Engineer determines that the approach will have a significant impact, the applicant may be required to include an Environmental Impact Statement (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123) or traffic study with the approach application. No more than two approaches will be approved for any single property tract or business establishment. Exceptions may be made where the frontage exceeds 500 feet or special conditions exist that may benefit the traveling public.

Rule: ARM 18.5.104 and 18.5.105

#### **3. Permitting Procedures**

- 1) A request for a permit to construct or reconstruct a residential, commercial, industrial, public street or road approach should be made to the District

Engineer having jurisdiction in the area. A brief description of the proposed work must be included in the request together with a plot plan and the location of the work.

- 2) Upon receipt of the request, the District Engineer will arrange for a meeting with the applicant in order to discuss the proposed approach.
- 3) The District Engineer and the District Traffic Engineer have authority to approve curb cuts and public and private approaches, subject to all access control resolutions and/or MDT ownership.

Rule: ARM 18.5.104

## **HIGHWAY ENCROACHMENTS - OCCUPANCY PERMITS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Occupancy agreement, common use agreement or encroachment permit are the terms the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) uses for the documents an owner must secure prior to occupying a highway right-of-way, whether overhead, underground or on the surface. Encroachment permits are issued by the MDT for construction or maintenance of encroachments on or under highway rights-of-way. Agreements for occupancy or common use showing the conditions of the right-of-way occupancy may also be obtained from the MDT for encroachments on or across state highway rights-of-way. Encroachments include all private structures, devices and facilities placed on, over or under the right-of-way, including ditches, dikes, flumes, canals or bridges. Encroachment permits are also required for landscaping on highway property by a private individual or agency. Public utility facilities such as water, sewer, electric, natural gas and communications lines may occupy highway rights-of-way by occupancy agreement with the MDT.

Similar permission is required from the Board of County Commissioners for any work on county roads or rights-of-way.

### **2. Permitting Procedures**

The appropriate permit may be obtained from one of the five MDT district offices (see APPENDIX 2) or at the department website at <http://mdt.mt.gov>.

Statute: 7-14-2139, MCA (county roads and rights-of-way)

Rule: ARM 18.7.101-18.7.108 (private occupancy of highway rights-of-way)

ARM 18.7.201-18.7.206, 18.7.211, 18.7.221-18.7.232 (utility occupancy of highway rights-of-way)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Engineering Division; or  
District and Area Offices (see APPENDIX 2)

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

See also HIGHWAY UTILITY EASEMENTS, p. 169.

## **ROADSIDE JUNKYARDS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) may issue a license for a junkyard situated within 1,000 feet of a primary or interstate highway if the facility is screened from view or not visible from a main traveled course, located within an area zoned for industrial use or located within an unzoned area the MDT has defined as industrial based on actual uses. Junk includes scrap metals, rags, debris, etc. MOTOR VEHICLE WRECKING FACILITIES (see p. 152) and garbage dumps or sanitary landfills (see SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL, p. 154) are licensed by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.

Statute: 75-15-201, *et seq.* MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Engineering Division  
*Right of Way Bureau*

# HUNTING - FISHING - TRAPPING - WILD LANDS & WILDLIFE PROTECTION

---

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks is charged with the regulation of fishing, hunting, trapping and wildlife protection and issues all hunting, trapping and fishing permits and licenses in Montana. The department also issues permits for commercial activities involving free-ranging wildlife and/or captive bred and privately owned wildlife. The only exceptions are aerial hunting permits for predators (Montana Department of Livestock, see below) and licenses for outfitters and professional guides (Montana Department of Labor and Industry, see p. 79).

The Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission establishes hunting and fishing seasons and restricts hunting, trapping and fishing in certain areas.

Depending on the type and location of an activity, more than one permit may be required. Please check all sections that may apply to a proposed activity and contact the appropriate state agency.

## COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES

### AERIAL HUNTING OF PREDATORY ANIMALS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

An individual planning to conduct an aerial hunt must first obtain a permit from the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL), with the exception of 1) government employees acting within the scope of their employment, or 2) resident landowners hunting on their own property who have followed the notification requirements of the DOL.

Statute: 81-7-101, 81-7-501 and 81-7-505, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
*Predator Control*

#### 2. Application Requirements

To obtain an aerial hunting permit, an applicant must complete the required forms available from the DOL. The permit must show the species of predator and the geographic areas that will be hunted. Permits will be issued only to individuals resident and living in Montana. Nonresident permits may be authorized by the Board of Livestock when adequate service cannot be provided by Montana permittees. Applicants must also be currently licensed as

pilots by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), must minimally have a private pilot's license and 200 flying hours and the applicant and their aircraft must meet FAA and Montana Department of Transportation requirements.

Rule: ARM 32.22.102

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
*Predator Control*

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Aeronautics Division

### 3. Fees

The DOL issues permits valid for a period of one to three years. Permit fees are \$30 for less than one year, \$40 for one to two years and \$50 for two to three years. The DOL may also issue self-renewing multiple year permits dependant upon compliance with the rules and state law.

Rule: ARM 32.22.103

## ALTERNATIVE LIVESTOCK RANCHES/GAME FARMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person may not operate an alternative livestock ranch in Montana without a license obtained from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) prior to November 7, 2000. The license must be renewed annually and expires March 1st of each year. No new licenses may be applied for or granted. Existing alternative livestock ranches must comply with all applicable laws and rules administered by the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL) relating to marking, inspection, importation and interior facilities, transportation and health of the animals. See also ROADSIDE ZOOS - POSSESSION OF WILD ANIMALS, p. 81.

Statute: 87-4-406, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1520, *et seq.* (licensing)  
ARM 32.4.101, *et seq.* (marking, inspection and animal health)  
ARM 32.4.1301, *et seq.* (chronic wasting disease)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Animal Health Division

**2. Renewal Fees**

Number of Animals	Renewal Fee
1 to 20 animals	\$100
21 to 60 animals	\$200
More than 60 animals	\$400

Statute: 87-4-411, MCA

The DOL may also assess a fee, not to exceed \$50, for each alternative livestock imported into the state.

**3. Additional Information**

Licensees must keep and maintain for three years written records of all alternative livestock purchases, transfers, sales, births and deaths. The information must be reported to the FWP as scheduled.

An alternative livestock ranch license for a specific facility is not transferable.

The shooting of game animals or alternative livestock for a fee or other compensation on an alternative livestock ranch is not allowed.

Statute: 87-4-414 and 87-4-417, MCA

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

**1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) to harvest fish for sale or commercial purposes. Commercial harvest of whitefish by anglers with hook and line or rod may be authorized in waters specified by the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission. The taking of whitefish by seine or net is restricted to the Kootenai River and portions of its tributaries, requires a \$1,000 bond and is regulated by the Commission.

Statute: 87-3-204 and 87-4-601, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.101

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

## **2. Application Requirements**

An applicant for a commercial fishing license must submit their name and address, information about the waters they plan to fish, the types of fish harvested and the equipment that will be used. There are three classes of permits for commercial fishing: Class A for taking all nongame species designated by the FWP for commercial purposes, Class B for taking all designated nongame species except smallmouth buffalo and largemouth buffalo and Class X to be granted for one year only to take specific nongame species on an experimental basis.

Rule: ARM 12.7.101 and 12.7.103

## **3. Permitting Procedures**

The FWP requires permittees to keep records of operations relating to the taking, sale or disposal of fish and to submit records within 30 days following the end of each month. All species not authorized in the permit must be released alive and unharmed to their originating waters. The department may impose special conditions regarding gear, limits, seasons and closures, etc., on any water. Existing permit holders receive priority for retaining permits because only one permit per water body may be issued.

Rule: ARM 12.7.102, 12.7.104 and 12.7.105

## **4. Fees**

The fee for a Class A permit is \$500 and for a Class B permit, \$200. There is no charge for a Class X permit.

Rule: ARM 12.7.103



## COMMERCIAL USE OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS LANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required before conducting commercial use on land under the control, administration and jurisdiction of the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP). The FWP administers two types of commercial use permits: fishing access site permits and restricted use permits.

A fishing access site permit is required for water-based outfitting or guiding at fishing access sites and other FWP land that provides access to a *nonrestricted* water body. A fishing access site permit is valid for the license year in which the permit is issued.

A restricted use permit is required for water-based outfitting at a fishing access site or other FWP land that provides access to a *restricted* water body and all other types of commercial use at a fishing access site, state park, wildlife management area or FWP administrative site. The permit is valid for the time period specified on the permit, not to exceed five years.

Rule: ARM 12.14.120, 12.14.125 and 12.14.140

### 2. Application Requirements

#### A. Fishing Access Site Permit

A fishing access site permit may be obtained at a FWP regional office or through the department's internet licensing system. For an applicant to obtain a permit, the FWP may require a completed permit application form, an outfitter or guide license number if providing angling services, an automated license system number, a permit fee and proof of insurance.

Rule: ARM 12.14.130

#### B. Restricted Use Permit

A restricted use permit application must be submitted to the FWP regional office that oversees the site or sites where the use will occur. For an applicant to obtain a permit, the department may require a completed application, an outfitter or guide license number if providing angling services, an automated license system number, permit fee, deposit or damage security bond, proof of insurance, proof of workers' compensation and/or an independent contractor exemption certificate, information explaining how the proposed use would benefit the public's resources or the public's enjoyment of the site and other relevant information. The completed application

should be submitted at least 45 days before the use is intended to begin or at least 10 days before a special event, filming activity or incidental commercial use lasting less than five days. Processing the application may require additional time if the FWP determines that an environmental analysis is required (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123).

Rule: ARM 12.14.145

### 3. Fees

The Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission establishes fees for conducting commercial use on land owned or managed by the FWP. Fees may be waived on a case-by-case basis if a variety of conditions established in rule are met.

Rule: ARM 12.14.160

### 4. Additional Information

The FWP may require commercial users to report their use of department land and to maintain a logbook about the use. The department will include specific reporting requirements as permit stipulations. A commercial use permit is not transferable and is void when a business is sold or transferred.

Rule: ARM 12.14.120

## FIELD TRIAL PERMIT

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) is required to conduct a field trial to determine if a dog can point, flush or retrieve game birds. See also USE OF CAPTIVE-REARED BIRDS IN DOG TRAINING, p. 85.

Statute: 87-4-915, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.210

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

## **2. Application Requirements**

To obtain a field trial permit, an applicant must submit a written application on a form provided by the FWP. The application must include the applicant's name and address, the name and address of any national affiliate, the location of the proposed field trial, whether live birds will be used and any other related information requested by the FWP.

## **3. Permitting Procedures**

The application must be presented 20 days or more before the date of the proposed trial. The FWP director may deny the permit if it is determined that approving the application is not in the best interests of the protection, preservation, propagation and conservation of game birds in the state. If denied, a notice must be mailed to the applicant within 10 days of receipt of the application and must state the reasons for the denial.

## **4. Additional Information**

If an application is granted, the applicant must flush all wild game birds from fields used for the field trial each day before the trial begins. Dogs are not permitted to run free in fields that have not been carefully flushed.

All live game birds used in a field trial must be tagged before being planted or released. Birds may only be planted and released in the presence of a FWP representative. If an untagged bird is shot, the permitholder must immediately replace it with a live bird.

## **FISH FARMS OR HATCHERIES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) may inspect a fish farm or hatchery and designate the facility as a concentrated aquatic production facility based on whether or not the facility significantly contributes to the pollution of state waters and meets the criteria in Appendix C of 40 C.F.R., part 122. If the facility meets the criteria for the designation, it is subject to the permitting requirements of the DEQ's wastewater permitting program. See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192.

The director of the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks is responsible for the construction and control of state fish hatcheries.

Statute: 75-5-401 and 87-3-201, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.1331

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
Water Protection Bureau

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Director's Office

## **FISH PONDS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) to stock fish in a pond. The permit entitles the holder to stock the pond with fish from a lawful source. Permits are issued for a 10-year period.

A commercial pond license is required to sell fish, eggs or fry from a private pond. The permitholder must furnish a \$500 surety bond conditioned to the effect that the licensee will not sell fish or spawn from public waters or violate the conditions of the license. Commercial pond licenses are issued for one year.

Statute: 87-4-603, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

An applicant for an instream private fish pond must provide reliable information to the FWP to verify that the tributary, spring or stream does not support game fish or species of special concern and does not pose an unacceptable risk to these species in adjacent waters.

A commercial pond licensee must keep accurate records of the species and quantities of fish or eggs sold or purchased, the dates of sale or purchase, the names of purchasers or sellers and the locations to or from which fish or eggs were transferred. The licensee must report to the FWP annually.

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

The FWP will designate the species of fish that may be stocked and may require measures to prevent fish from escaping into adjacent waters. If ownership or control of the fish pond changes, the new owner or operator must apply for a license transfer or a new permit. A private pond license expires on February 28th of the 10th year. Commercial pond licenses expire on February 28th of each year. Licenses must be renewed before they expire.

A license may be revoked for failure to operate or use the pond according to the terms of the license or state statutes, rules or orders covering importation, transportation, or introduction of fish or eggs.

Statute: 87-4-606 and 87-4-607, MCA

### 4. **Fees**

Fish stocking permits and commercial pond licenses are \$10 per year.

### 5. **Additional Information**

The FWP may, under reasonable conditions and after notifying the landowner, inspect the pond for illegally stocked fish or diseases. Also, the license holder may request an inspection by the department.

## **FISHING DERBIES OR TOURNAMENTS**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) is required to offer or give a prize, gift or anything of value for the taking of any fish that is protected by the state. An event with an entry fee or where 30 or more people are expected to compete for prizes or cash worth \$500 or more for the capture of an individual fish or combination of fish must be permitted.

Statute: 87-3-121, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.801

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

## **2. Application Requirements**

An individual or organization that plans to sponsor a fishing contest on waters open to public fishing must submit an application on forms provided by the FWP to the department between May 1st and July 1st for ice fishing contests and between September 1st and November 1st for open waters contests. A fishing contest application will be evaluated based on 1) the impacts on fish populations, the aquatic ecosystem and the immediate area; 2) the compatibility with fish management objectives for the water; 3) purse or participation limits (limits may or may not be imposed based on public comment); 4) conflicts with other contests proposed or approved; and 5) compliance with reporting requirements for previously sponsored events. Applications are available online at <http://fwp.mt.gov>.

Rule: ARM 12.7.802-12.7.804

## **3. Permitting Procedures**

Once the application is received, the FWP will provide an opportunity for public comment. For competing applications, the department will approve applications that offer the best opportunities for public benefits, have been approved historically, have had good participation and have a good record of compliance. The FWP will approve, approve with modifications or deny the application by February 1st for open water contests and by October 1st for ice fishing contests.

The sponsor of a fishing contest must submit a report to the FWP within 30 days after the contest. The report must include the number of participants, the number of fish caught, the length and weight of the winning fish, or the average length and aggregate weight of the winning fish and the number of fish caught and released. The department may require more detailed catch information.

Rule: ARM 12.7.804-12.7.806

## **FUR DEALERS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A person, firm or corporation that buys, sells, trades or deals in skins or pelts of furbearers or predators must secure a fur dealer's license from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. The license is issued annually and expires April 30th of each year.

Statute: 87-4-301, 87-4-303 and 87-4-305, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

## **2. Fees**

The license fee for a resident fur dealer is \$10 and for a fur dealer's agent (buyer), \$10. The fee for a nonresident fur dealer's license is the same as the fee charged for a nonresident fur dealer's license in the applicant's state of residence. If the nonresident's state does not issue a nonresident fur dealer's license, the fee is \$50.

Statute: 87-4-304, MCA

## **FUR FARMS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

No person may own, control or propagate furbearers for sale or sell furbearers or the parts of furbearers unless they hold a current fur farm license issued by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. The license is issued annually and expires January 31st of each year.

Statute: 87-4-1002 and 87-4-1005, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

An applicant for a fur farm license must submit a written application to the FWP which includes the person's name and address, the species of furbearers and any plans for propagation, the legal description of the land, the type of fence for enclosure and the source of the furbearers. The license expires on January 31st following the date issued.

A fur farm license will only be issued to a responsible applicant who owns or leases the premises where the operations will be conducted. A nonresident fur farm owner must have a resident agent who is responsible for the daily operations of the fur farm and who is authorized by the nonresident owner to receive service of process.

Statute: 87-4-1003, MCA

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

Within 30 days of receiving the application, the FWP must notify the applicant of its decision to approve or deny the application. If the application is denied, the department must specify the reasons for the denial.

### **4. Fees**

The initial fee for a fur farm license is \$25 and the renewal fee is \$15.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1701

## **GAME BIRD FARMS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

No person may own, control or propagate game birds unless they hold a current game bird farm license issued by Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) with the exception of 1) a person who possesses game birds but does not sell the birds, or 2) a person who has a migratory game bird avicultural permit. The license expires on January 31st following the date issued.

Licensees may only sell live game birds within Montana to a person who has 1) a permit to possess captive-reared birds for noncommercial use, 2) a permit to kill captive-reared birds in dog training, 3) a permit to kill captive-reared birds in raptor training, 4) a permit to release live ring-necked pheasants, 5) a shooting preserve license, 6) a zoo or menagerie permit, 7) a permit to conduct a field trial, 8) a game bird farm license or 9) an active Upland Game Bird Enhancement Program contract between the purchaser and the FWP for releasing ring-necked pheasants.

Statute: 87-4-901 through 87-4-916, MCA

Rule: ARM: 12.6.1602

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

An applicant for a game bird farm license must submit an application to the FWP that includes that person's name and address, the species of game bird and plans for its



propagation, the legal description of the proposed game bird farm location, the type of fence or enclosure and the source of the game birds. If the applicant is a nonresident owner, they must provide the name and address of a local resident agent. The resident agent must be responsible for the daily operation of the farm and be authorized by the nonresident owner to receive service of process.

A game bird farm license will only be issued to a responsible applicant who owns or leases the premises where the operations will be conducted and who has properly fenced or otherwise enclosed the area.

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

Within 30 days of receiving the application, the FWP must notify the applicant of its decision to approve or deny the permit. If the application is denied, the department must specify the reason for denial.

### **4. Fees**

The initial fee for a game bird farm license is \$100 and the renewal fee is \$50.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1601

## **OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

An individual who intends to provide services as an outfitter, guide or professional guide must obtain a license from the Montana Department of Labor and Industry, Board of Outfitters.

A guide or professional guide works under the supervision of a licensed outfitter. An outfitter may not hire a guide or professional guide who does not hold a valid license. Licenses for outfitters must be renewed by December 31st each year and guides and professional guides are licensed throughout the year.

Permission and any needed permits from landowners (private, state or federal) must be provided to the Board before an individual is licensed, or if licensed, immediately on receipt.

Statute: 37-47-101(8), 37-47-301 and 37-47-308, MCA

Rule: ARM 24.171.2301

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Business Standards Division  
*Board of Outfitters*

## 2. **Application Requirements**

First Time Outfitter License: An applicant for an outfitter's license must file a completed license application, meet the qualifications and experience requirements, have a complete operations plan on file with the Board office, pass the required examinations, receive an approved equipment inspection and, if applicable, file a Net Client Hunter Use application. If the application is denied, the Board will notify the applicant of the denial and the reasons for the denial. If the deficiencies are corrected, a license will be issued on reapplication.

Guide or Professional Guide: An applicant for a guide's or professional guide's license must meet the qualifications designated by the Board of Outfitters and submit a completed license application. Applicants must be at least 18 years old; be endorsed and recommended by an outfitter with a valid license, unless otherwise qualified under standards established by the Board; and have been issued a valid conservation license. The applicant must also provide current proof of first aid certification.

Statute: 37-47-302 through 37-47-308, 37-47-311 and 37-47-341, MCA

Rule: ARM 24.171.501, *et seq.*, 24.171.601 and 24.171.602

## 3. **Fees**

The Board charges fees for new, amended and renewed licenses; operations plans and plan amendments; number of clients served each year; and for hunting camps added after January 1, 1999, to support the licensing program. Please check the statutes and rules for fee amounts or contact the Board.

Statute: 37-1-134, 37-47-306 and 37-47-318, MCA

Rule: ARM 24.171.401

#### 4. **Additional Information**

Net Hunter Use: A *net client hunter use* designation is assigned to each licensed outfitter based on the most actual clients served by an outfitter in a year no later than December 31, 1995. An outfitter may not expand net hunter use without first receiving approval from the Board of Outfitters.

Statute: 37-47-201, 37-47-316 and 37-47-317, MCA

The department produces an information pamphlet that contains the names, license numbers and addresses of all outfitters who have a currently valid license.

Statute: 37-47-103, MCA

### **ROADSIDE MENAGERIES - WILD ANIMAL MENAGERIES - ZOOS - POSSESSION OF WILD ANIMALS**

#### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

A. A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) for the following:

- 1) **Roadside menageries** that keep one or more wild animals, birds or reptiles in captivity to exhibit or attract trade. Exhibits by educational institutions or a circus based outside of Montana are not included.
- 2) **Wild animal menageries** where one or more large bears or cats are kept in captivity for use other than public exhibition.
- 3) **Zoological gardens** operating as nonprofit corporations or accredited by the American Zoo and Aquarium Association and operating for the purpose of exhibiting wild animals.

Permits expire on December 31st and may be renewed by paying an annual fee and submitting a renewal application. Renewal applications for all roadside menageries and wild animal menageries must include an accounting of all wild animals on the facility.

B. It is unlawful to possess a skunk, fox, raccoon or bat except as part of a furbearing enterprise, zoo or for scientific research.

Statute: 87-4-801 through 87-4-804, MCA  
50-23-102, MCA

## 82 HUNTING - FISHING - WILD LANDS & WILDLIFE PROTECTION

Rule: ARM 12.6.1301-12.6.1309

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (menageries and zoos)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Health Policy and Services Division  
Communicable Disease Control and Prevention Bureau (possession  
of foxes, skunks, bats or raccoons)

### 2. Application Requirements

An application for a roadside menagerie, wild animal menagerie or zoo permit is submitted by completing forms provided by the FWP. No permit will be issued until the department verifies that the animals will be cared for and the public protected. No permit may be issued or renewed for a roadside menagerie until it is covered by an insurance policy to cover accidents on the premises.

Statute: 87-4-803, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1308

### 3. Fees

The annual permit fee for five or fewer animals is \$10. The annual fee for more than five animals is \$25.

Statute: 87-4-803, MCA

## SEINING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks to seine for or otherwise capture any nongame bait fish in lakes, streams or other bodies of water (except licensed private ponds) for sale or commercial purposes or to transport these bait fish within the state. Carp, goldfish and rainbow smelt may not be harvested or used as bait fish. Seining nets may not exceed 12 feet by four feet, minnow traps may not exceed two feet by one foot by one foot and dip nets may not exceed three feet by three feet.

Statute: 87-3-203 through 87-3-205 and 87-4-602, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.201

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division  
Regional Offices

## **2. Application Requirements**

The applicant for a commercial seining license must submit a form provided by the FWP stating their name and address, the waters desired for seining and the equipment that will be used to seine for bait fish. Licenses expire on December 31st.

Rule: ARM 12.7.201-12.7.202

## **3. Fees**

The fee for a commercial seining license is \$10.

Rule: ARM 12.7.201(2)

## **4. Additional Information**

Bait fish may not be imported into the state of Montana for commercial or other purposes by a licensee or other person unless permitted by the FWP.

It is unlawful to transport live fish away from the body of water from which the fish were taken unless the transporter is a licensed commercial seining operator or within the boundaries of the Eastern Montana Fishing District.

Statute: 87-3-111, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.201(5)

## **SHOOTING PRESERVES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) issues licenses or permits for any person, partnership, association or corporation for operating a shooting preserve. All persons hunting on shooting preserves must have a valid resident or nonresident upland

game bird license or a three day nonresident shooting preserve bird hunting license. Game that may be artificially propagated and hunted on a preserve is limited to ring-necked pheasants with no color mutations, chukar partridges, Hungarian partridges, Merriam's turkeys and other species designated by the FWP. The shooting preserve season is September 1st through March 31st. Licenses are issued annually and expire March 31st each year.

Statute: 87-2-404, 87-4-501 through 87-4-504 and 87-4-522, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

## **2. Criteria**

Each shooting preserve is restricted to not more than 1,280 contiguous acres. No preserve may be located closer than 10 miles from another preserve or in areas that will substantially reduce hunting areas available to the public. The exterior boundary of each shooting preserve must be clearly defined and posted with signs placed around the extremity at intervals of 250 feet or less.

Statute: 87-4-502, MCA

## **3. Additional Information**

All artificially propagated upland game birds released must be at least 14 weeks of age and must be marked prior to release in a manner that distinguishes them from wild birds. All harvested game must be tagged prior to removal from or consumption on the premises. The FWP will furnish self-sealing pheasant tags to licensed shooting preserve operators for 10 cents each.

Statute: 87-4-522 and 87-4-525, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1201

## **4. Fees**

Fees for shooting preserve operating licenses or permits are \$100 per year for the first 320 acres of shooting preserve area plus \$40 per year for each additional 160 acres and any fraction of 160 acres.

Statute: 87-4-503, MCA

## **TAXIDERMY**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A person in the business of making mounts of, preserving or preparing dead bodies of wildlife or its parts must have a license from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. A written record must be kept of all wildlife in the licensee's possession or control. The record should include information on who owns the wildlife, the kind and number of species, all articles of wildlife shipped and to whom and where shipped. A state game warden may inspect the records of a taxidermist at any reasonable time. Licenses are issued annually and expire April 30th each year.

Statute: 87-4-201, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### **2. Fees**

A taxidermy license is \$50.

## **USE OF CAPTIVE-REARED BIRDS IN DOG TRAINING**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A person using captive-reared birds in the training of dogs must have a permit issued by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP). Permits are valid from January 1st to December 31st of each year.

Statute: 87-4-902(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.215 and 12.6.220

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

A person seeking a permit must submit an application on forms provided by the FWP to the regional office where the training is expected to take place.

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

Applications are reviewed by regional enforcement personnel. If approved, a permit number is affixed to the permit application and that document returned to the applicant indicating authorization.

### **4. Additional Information**

The FWP may allow a person training dogs to use a maximum of 50 captive-reared birds per year, or more than 50 birds if the applicant provides written justification. All captive-reared birds used must have a streamer of fluorescent surveyor tape conspicuously attached to the leg prior to release at the training site; may only be killed by the permittee or persons accompanying the permittee and assisting in training; and may only be killed on land that the permittee owns, leases or has permission to use for dog training. Captive-reared birds killed during dog training must remain in the possession of the permittee unless the permittee transfers the birds to a person who also possesses a valid permit. The permittee may assign ownership of killed birds to a nonpermitholder by written documentation that is signed by the permittee.

## **USE OF CAPTIVE-REARED BIRDS IN FALCONRY TRAINING**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A person using captive-reared birds in the training of raptors must have a permit issued by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP). The permit is valid from August 1st through March 31st and must be renewed annually.

Statute: 87-4-902(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.215 and 12.6.220

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

A person seeking a permit must submit a completed application on forms provided by the FWP to the regional office where the training is expected to take place.



### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

Applications are reviewed by regional enforcement personnel. If approved, a permit number is affixed to the permit application and that document returned to the applicant indicating authorization.

### 4. **Additional Information**

The FWP may allow a person training raptors to use a maximum of 20 captive-reared birds during the permitted period. All captive-reared birds used must have a streamer of fluorescent surveyor tape conspicuously attached to the leg prior to release at the training site. When captive-reared birds are used in raptor training, birds may only be released on land that the permittee owns, leases or has permission to use for raptor training. Captive-reared birds killed during raptor training must remain in the possession of the permittee unless the permittee transfers the birds to a person who also possesses a valid permit. The permittee may assign ownership of killed birds to a nonpermitholder by written documentation that is signed by the permittee.

## **WILDCRAFTING**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

A person or organization collecting or transporting wild plant material for commercial purposes must have in their possession a bill of sale, a signed permission form or a permit from the landowner of the property from which the plants are taken. Another permit issued by a land management or government agency may be valid in lieu of the wildcrafting permit. A permit or written permission are not required for a landowner to harvest wild plants on their own land or for a person to collect the amount of plant material that the landowner or other jurisdictional entity determines is for incidental or personal use.

Statute: 76-10-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: PROPERTY OWNER

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division; or

FEDERAL LAND MANAGEMENT AGENCY

## **2. Application Requirements**

The written permission form or permit must include the beginning and end dates for which the permission or permit are valid; basic information about the landowner, the permit or permission holder and the plants that will be wildcrafted; a description of the location of the activity; and the license plate number of the vehicle used for wildcrafting.

## **3. Additional Information**

A buyer of wildcrafted plant material must keep records with specific information outlined in state law about purchases or acquisitions for three years.

Statute: 76-10-105, MCA

# **FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING LICENSES**

## **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

All persons wishing to pursue, hunt, trap, take, shoot or kill any game animal, game bird or furbearing animal must have a license from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks.

Statute: 87-2-103, MCA  
87-2-301, *et seq.*, MCA (fishing licenses)  
87-2-401, *et seq.*, MCA (game bird licenses)  
87-2-501, *et seq.*, MCA (game animal licenses)  
87-2-601, *et seq.*, MCA (trapping licenses)  
87-2-701, *et seq.*, MCA (special licenses)

Rule: ARM 12.3.104-12.3.175 and 12.3.402-12.3.406

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Administration and Finance Division

## **2. Application Requirements**

An applicant for a hunting, fishing or trapping license must first acquire a wildlife conservation license. Wildlife conservation, hunting, trapping or fishing licenses can be obtained at a private sector license agent, at Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks' offices or online at <http://fwp.mt.gov>. Annual hunting and fishing licenses expire on the last day of February and trapping licenses on the last day of June.

Statute: 87-2-106 and 87-2-201, MCA

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

General hunting and fishing licenses are issued at the time of application. Special hunting licenses are issued via a random computer drawing process. Applications for moose, sheep and goat licenses must be completed by May 1st and applications for deer, elk and antelope licenses must be completed by June 1st. Nonresident combination big game licenses are limited and are issued on a first-come, first-served or drawing basis with an application deadline of March 15th.

### **4. Fees**

Fees vary according to the type of license issued. Contact the FWP.

### **5. Criteria**

All applicants are eligible if they meet residence, hunter safety instruction and age requirements. Licenses and permits must be in the person's possession at the time of the activity.

## **FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING REGULATIONS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Certain fishing, hunting and trapping regulations are established annually by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) depending on a number of factors: the current population of a species, climatic conditions, etc. Check with the FWP for the latest requirements for a specific area or species.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

## **WILDLIFE PROTECTION**

### **AERIAL HERDING PERMIT**

#### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A property owner experiencing damage to their property or crops may apply for an aerial herding permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) that allows the owner to use an aircraft or helicopter during certain times of the year for the purpose of herding, driving or hazing wild animals. The permit may be conditioned to address the individual circumstances of each application.

#### **2. Application Requirements**

To obtain an aerial herding permit, the applicant must submit a completed form to the FWP, written concurrence from affected property owners and any other information requested by the department. Aerial herding authorized under a permit may not occur from May 1st to July 15th and for one week prior to and during the hunting season for the species being herded.

Statute: 87-3-126(4), MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.2301-12.6.2310

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

## **CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS**

#### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) requires a permit for the captive breeding of raptors. The department may grant a permit whether or not the permittee is a licensed falconer. See also WILD BIRD PERMITS, p. 100 and NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES, p. 95.

Statute: 87-5-210, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division, or;

FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS COMMISSION

## **2. Application Requirements**

A person wishing to apply for a captive breeding permit must submit an application on a form provided by the FWP. Applications must be accompanied by a copy of a current federal captive breeding permit. Permits are issued annually and expire on December 31st.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1401

Contact: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Regional Office  
Permits Division

## **3. Fees**

The state fee for a captive breeding permit is \$20.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1401

## **4. Additional Information**

Captive raptors must be banded with a numbered, nonreusable marker provided by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Permitholders must notify the FWP within five days from the day the first raptor egg is laid.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1403 and 12.6.1404

# **FALCONRY PERMIT**

## **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) for a Montana resident to practice the sport of falconry. A permit is also required from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service before any person may take, possess, transport, sell, purchase, barter, offer to sell, purchase or barter raptors for falconry purposes. There are three classes of falconry permits with different requirements and allowances: apprentice, general and master. Permits are valid for up to three years and expire on April 30 of every third year. Permits are renewable and nontransferable. See also WILD BIRD PERMITS, p. 100, and CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS, p. 90.

Statute: 87-5-204, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1103, 12.6.1119 and 12.6.1120

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

## **2. Application Requirements**

Applicants must pass an examination administered by the FWP. Before a permit is issued, the department inspects the raptor housing equipment and facilities.

The bald eagle and any species listed under the state or federal endangered species acts may not be captured in Montana for the sport of falconry.

Statute: 87-5-205, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1109 and 12.6.1121

## **3. Fees**

The application fee for a state falconry permit is \$25. The application fee for a federal falconry permit (also required) is \$100.

## **GAME PRESERVES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

It is unlawful for a person to hunt for, trap, capture, kill or take game animals, furbearing animals or birds within a game preserve established by the Legislature or by the Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission. It is also unlawful within the limits of a preserve for a person to carry or discharge firearms, create an unusual disturbance to frighten or drive away game animals or birds or to chase game or birds with dogs.

Permits to capture birds or animals for the purpose of propagation or for scientific purposes, to trap furbearing animals or to kill certain predatory animals or birds within a preserve may be granted by the FWP director on the payment of a fee and in accordance with rules established for the preserve by the Commission.

Statute: 87-5-401 through 87-5-406, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.9.202, 12.9.206, 12.9.207 and 12.9.209

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Wildlife Division

## **IMPORTATION OR INTRODUCTION OF FISH OR FISH EGGS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

It is unlawful to bring live or dead salmonid fish or eggs into Montana without written certification that the fish are free of diseases as specified in ARM 12.7.502 and a permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) pursuant to ARM 12.7.505 except for use in home or office aquariums. The department may inspect shipments of imported fish or eggs at any point in the state to ensure compliance with these regulations. The FWP may impound shipments for further testing if reasonable cause exists.

Statute: 87-3-209, 87-3-210, 87-3-221 and 87-3-222, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

## **IMPORTATION OR INTRODUCTION OF WILDLIFE**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

- A. It is unlawful to import for introduction or transplant or to introduce any wildlife into Montana without authorization from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP). Only specified species of wildlife may be approved by the FWP for introduction or transplantation (see 87-5-714, MCA, and ARM 12.7.701 for a list of species).
- B. A permit is required from the FWP for the possession or sale of controlled exotic wildlife. It is unlawful to import, possess or sell exotic wildlife unless allowed by law or Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission rule and the person has received authorization for the importation from the Montana Department of Livestock. Certain facilities and institutions listed in 87-5-709, MCA, are allowed to possess exotic species under specific conditions. Noncontrolled exotic wildlife authorized for possession or sale are listed in 87-5-706, MCA.

Statute: 81-2-701 through 81-2-708, 87-3-105 and 87-5-701 through 87-5-721, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.2201 *et seq.* and 12.7.505

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Wildlife Division

DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Animal Health Division

## MIGRATORY BIRDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) establishes **laws relating to migratory birds**. Under these regulations, no person is allowed to take, possess, import, export, transport, sell, purchase or barter for any migratory bird, or the parts, nests or eggs of these birds except under the terms of a valid permit. A list of migratory birds as established by the USFWS may be found in 50 C.F.R. § 10.13.

Rule: Migratory Bird Treaty Act, 16 U.S.C. 703-712

Contact: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Law Enforcement, Billings

- B. Hunting **seasons for migratory game birds** are established by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) through Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission action. The seasons must fall within the federal frameworks established by the USFWS in consultation with the Flyway Councils, states and other interested parties. Persons wishing to hunt migratory game birds must possess the appropriate licenses as described in 87-2-411, MCA. See FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING LICENSES, p. 88.

- C. The FWP may issue an **avicultural permit** for taking, capturing and possessing migratory game birds for the purpose of propagation. The application for the permit must include a copy of the appropriate federal permit or permit application and a \$15 fee.

Statute: 87-2-807, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1801-12.6.1804

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division



## **NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

No person may take, possess, transport, export, process, sell or offer for sale or ship or receive for shipment any species or subspecies of nongame wildlife including species identified by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) to be in need of management or listed as endangered by the state or the United States or on the United States list of endangered foreign fish and wildlife.

These species are currently listed as endangered, threatened or in need of management.

#### *U.S. list of endangered species:*

- whooping crane,
- black-footed ferret,<sup>1</sup>
- pallid sturgeon,
- least tern,
- Kootenai River population of the white sturgeon.

#### *U.S. list of threatened species:*

- gray wolf,<sup>2</sup>
- grizzly bear,<sup>3</sup>
- pipit plover,
- bull trout,
- Canadian lynx,
- water howellia,
- Spaulding's catchfly,
- Ute ladies'-tresses.

#### *Montana nongame wildlife in need of management:*

- crayfish,
- freshwater mussels,
- yellow perch,
- crappie.

---

<sup>1</sup> Certain populations of the black-footed ferret are classified as nonessential experimental populations and are subject to different regulations.

<sup>2</sup> Certain populations of the gray wolf are classified as nonessential experimental populations and are subject to different regulations. In February 2008, the federal government announced its intention to remove the Northern Rockies population of the gray wolf from the endangered species list.

<sup>3</sup> The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service delisted the Greater Yellowstone area grizzly bear population in March 2007. That action has been litigated and is under consideration by the court.

The exceptions for the taking of endangered species are 1) in emergency situations; and 2) when necessary to prevent property damage or to protect human health if a permit is first obtained from the director of the FWP, and where possible, done by or under the supervision of a department agent. See also federal Threatened and Endangered Species Act below.

The "lawful taking" (see 87-3-118, MCA) of nongame wildlife is specifically provided for in a number of ways, including via a management plan; a zoo/menagerie permit (see ROADSIDE ZOOS, p. 81); a rehabilitation permit; a raptor/falconry permit (see CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS, p. 90 and FALCONRY PERMIT, p. 91) or an avicultural permit (see p. 94). The FWP director may permit the taking of endangered species for special purposes such as scientific research or for propagation in captivity.

In response to the exploitation of several nongame species for the pet trade, the Legislature specifically protected the northern flying squirrel, pika, pygmy rabbit, all native amphibians and all reptiles native to Montana, except the prairie rattlesnake, from removal from the wild for commercial purposes.

In addition, 87-2-103(1)(d), MCA, states that it is unlawful for a nonresident to trap or attempt to trap predatory or nongame wildlife without a license.

Statute: 87-5-101, 87-5-102, 87-5-105 through 87-5-109 and 87-5-116, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.5.201

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Wildlife Division

## 2. **Additional Information**

### Federal Threatened and Endangered Species Act

Under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), as amended, special protection is provided to a species or its habitat if the species is listed as endangered (in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range), or threatened (likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range).

The ESA requires that all federal agencies, in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) must insure that any action authorized, funded or carried out by the agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any threatened or endangered species. Federal agencies involved in major construction actions requiring the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement are required

to request a species list and prepare a biological assessment for the purpose of identifying any endangered or threatened species that is likely to be adversely affected by the action.

The ESA prohibits any person or agency from *taking*<sup>1</sup> any listed species without a special exemption/permit. Species may be added to or removed from the list. Contact the USFWS for current listings.

Statute: 16 U.S.C. 1531-1544 (federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended)

Contact: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Montana Field Office

## **POSSESS CAPTIVE-REARED BIRDS FOR NONCOMMERCIAL PURPOSES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) is required to purchase live captive-reared upland game birds from Montana licensed game bird farms and to possess those birds for noncommercial purposes.

Statute: 87-4-902(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.230

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

A person who wishes to possess captive-reared birds for noncommercial purposes not associated with training, release or field trials must file a completed application on a form provided by the FWP at the regional office in the region where the person will keep the birds.

---

<sup>1</sup> To take is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect or attempt to engage in these actions.

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

Applications will be reviewed by regional enforcement personnel and an inspection may be required of the enclosures in which the birds will be housed. If the application is approved, a permit number will be affixed to the permit application and that document returned to the applicant indicating authorization. Permits expire on December 31st of the year issued.

### **4. Additional Information**

A permittee must confine captive-reared birds in fencing designed to prevent the entry of wild game birds and to prevent the escape of captive-reared birds into the wild. A permittee may not release captive-reared birds into the wild without authorization from the FWP.

## **RELEASE RING-NECKED PHEASANTS FOR NONCOMMERCIAL PURPOSES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A person who wishes to release ring-necked pheasants for noncommercial purposes must file a completed application on a form provided by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) at the regional office in the region where the birds will be released.

Statute: 87-4-902(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.225

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

To obtain a permit, a person must own the land where the release of birds is contemplated or must have the written permission of the landowner. A nonlandowner must provide written proof of landowner permission to the FWP before the department may issue the permit.

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

Applications will be reviewed by regional enforcement personnel and an inspection may be required to ensure the requested release will not have detrimental effects on the environment. If approved, a permit number will be affixed to the permit application and that document returned to the applicant indicating authorization.

#### **4. Additional Information**

A permittee may release a maximum of 200 ring-necked pheasants on an annual basis on one contiguous parcel of property. A permittee may release ring-necked pheasants only between March 1st and September 15th. Once released, captive-reared pheasants are considered wild birds and fall under all upland game bird hunting regulations.

### **SCIENTIFIC COLLECTORS PERMIT**

#### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) for taking, killing, capturing or possessing certain species for use in scientific studies. The permitholder may only take as many birds, animals or fish as are necessary for the investigation. A permit may not be granted for any species for which a taking is prohibited by statute or rule.

Statute: 87-2-806, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division  
Wildlife Division

#### **2. Application Requirements**

A person or organization applying for a collection permit for a scientific investigation must submit an application to the FWP. The department may require the applicant to submit a plan of operations that includes the purpose for the collection, the methodology to be employed and the qualifications of the collectors.

#### **3. Permitting Procedures**

The FWP may issue a permit with conditions on the time and number of birds, fish or animals that may be collected. The department may deny the permit if it determines the applicant is not qualified, the collection is not necessary for the investigation, the collection method is not appropriate, the collection may threaten the viability of a species or there is no valid reason for the proposed investigation.

The permitholder is required to submit a report before December 31st that indicates the species, number of individuals taken and the locations of the collections. A permitholder who fails to file a report may be denied another permit.

Permits for collecting fish are not transferable and must be in the possession of the permittee at the time of the collection. Permits expire within the calendar year issued.

#### **4. Fees**

There is no fee for a collection permit for an educational institution or government agency. The fee for an individual is \$50.

### **USE OF POISON BAIT ON DEPARTMENT LANDS**

#### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

No 1080 baits can be placed on Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks lands without written permission from the Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission.

Statute: 87-1-201 and 87-1-301, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Wildlife Division

### **WILD BIRD PERMITS**

#### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

- A. No person may hunt, capture, kill, possess, purchase, offer or expose for sale or transport any nongame wild bird or part of a wild bird or take or destroy nests or eggs without a certificate or permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP). Exceptions are 1) house sparrows, crows, starlings, magpies, rock doves, Eurasian collared doves,<sup>1</sup> blackbirds<sup>2</sup> and other species and their eggs or nests designated by the FWP, and 2) possession or transportation of parts or plumage of eagles used for religious purposes by a member of a Native American tribe when permitted by federal law.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission added Eurasian collared doves by rule (annual) in 2007 to the list of exotic bird species that may be taken without a license.

<sup>2</sup> Crows, blackbirds and magpies are protected by federal laws, (see MIGRATORY BIRDS, p. 94).

- B. Licenses are required for any person to trap, possess, sell or transfer possession of a raptor or to train a raptor in the practice of falconry. The bald eagle and any species listed under the state or federal endangered species acts may not be captured in Montana for the sport of falconry (see FALCONRY PERMITS, p. 91).
- C. The FWP may grant permits for the taking and holding of raptors for captive breeding purposes under certain specific conditions (see CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS, p. 90).
- D. A permit is required from the FWP to take, capture or possess a wild bird for the purposes of banding for scientific studies, salvaging birds killed in accidents or collecting abandoned birds' nests for school or museum collections and nursing sick or injured birds.

A person seeking a scientific collection permit, rehabilitation permit, bird banding permit or salvage permit must first obtain a federal permit from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Permit Office in Denver before the state may issue a permit for any of those activities involving birds protected under the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Statute: 87-5-201 through 87-5-210, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1101-12.6.1103, 12.6.1106, 12.6.1109, 12.6.1112, 12.6.1116, 12.6.1118-12.6.1130 and 12.9.301

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division  
Wildlife Division

# MINING

---

## COAL AND URANIUM MINING: OPERATING PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) prior to initiating strip or underground mining operations. Mined lands must be reclaimed and revegetated. See also, WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192, and AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33.

The Employment Relations Division of the Montana Department of Labor and Industry enforces mine safety regulations. The division's Safety and Health Bureau works with the mine operator and mining contractors who must report the name of the mine, the location of the mine, the name of the company and contractors operating the mine, the type of mining activity, the date mining activity will begin and other information to ensure worker safety.

Statute: 82-4-201, *et seq.*, MCA (Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act), and  
50-73-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Coal Mining Code for mine safety)

Rule: ARM 17.24.301-17.24.1309 and 24.30.1302

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Employment Relations Division  
*Safety and Health Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

#### A. Permit

An applicant for a coal or uranium mine operating permit must submit a complete and detailed plan for the mining, reclamation, revegetation and rehabilitation of the resources that may be affected by the proposed operations. The application must include information on the climate, geology, hydrology, neighboring surface and ground waters and vegetation, etc., and two copies of all maps that meet the requirements outlined in statute. An



applicant for a coal mining permit must also submit a certificate issued by an insurance company authorized to do business in Montana certifying that the applicant has a public liability insurance policy for the strip or underground mining and reclamation operations described in the permit application.

Prior to the issuance of a permit, the operator must file a bond payable to the state of Montana with the DEQ in a sum to be determined by the department of not less than \$200 for each acre of the land affected, with a minimum bond of \$10,000. If federal coal is involved, the bond must also be made payable to the U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement. Permits may be renewed on each 5-year permit anniversary by applying for a renewal. In order to renew a permit, the operator must be in compliance with the permit requirements.

#### B. Reclamation Plan

The reclamation plan for a coal or uranium mine must describe in detail how the applicant will comply with provisions regarding grading, backfilling, highwall reduction, subsidence stabilization, water control, topsoiling, reclamation and coal conservation and measures that will be taken to eliminate damage to public and private lands from soil erosion, subsidence, landslides, water pollution and hazards. In addition, the plan must list the steps that will be taken to comply with applicable air and water quality laws and rules and any applicable health and safety standards. Provisions also must be made for the protection and/or reclamation of alluvial valley floors and prime farmlands.

Statute: 82-4-221, 82-4-222, 82-4-227 and 82-4-231, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.302-17.24.327

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) An application is required for a permit or a major revision or amendment of a permit or reclamation plan. Upon a determination by the DEQ that the application is administratively complete, the applicant must publish a notice in an area newspaper and the DEQ must notify various local governments, planning agencies, sewage and water treatment authorities and water companies in the area of the proposed mine. Any person having an interest that is or may be adversely affected or an officer of a federal, state or local government agency may file written objections to the application within 30 days of the last publication of the applicant's public notice or receipt of the DEQ's notice. If written objections are filed and an objector requests an

informal conference, the DEQ must hold the conference in the area of the proposed mining and publish a public notice of the informal conference. The DEQ may proceed with the application review while the written objections and conference findings are assessed.

- 2) The DEQ must notify the applicant in writing within 120 days after receipt of the complete application whether the plan is acceptable. If the plan is not acceptable, the DEQ must indicate its reasons. The applicant may then revise the application. The DEQ then has another 120 days to make its decision concerning the acceptability of the application.
- 3) An acceptable application triggers public notice by the DEQ of the acceptability of the proposal. Again, any person having an interest that is or may be adversely affected by the department's decision may file written objections and/or request an informal conference. The informal conference must be held within 20 days of the request. The DEQ must issue its decision within 10 days of the conference.
- 4) An applicant, permittee or person with an interest that is or may be adversely affected by the approval or denial of an application for a permit, a revision or amendment of a permit or reclamation plan or a permit transfer or renewal may request a hearing before the Board of Environmental Review by submitting a written request within 30 days of the decision. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act apply (see MAPA, p. 122).

Statute: 82-4-206, 82-4-225 and 82-4-231, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.401-17.24.404

#### 4. **Criteria**

The permit for a coal or uranium mining operation may be denied for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, an inadequate reclamation plan, adverse reclamation possibilities, exceptional topographic or scientific characteristics or cultural resources, historic or geologic importance, critical biological productivity or ecological fragility, the threat of a public hazard or designation of the land as unsuitable for mining.

Statute: 82-4-227 and 82-4-228, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.1131-17.24.1148

## COAL AND URANIUM MINING: PROSPECTING PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A coal or uranium mine operator must obtain a prospecting permit from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) if the land is not already included in a current operating permit (see p. 102) and if the prospecting is conducted to determine the available mineral deposits. A reclamation plan and bond must be submitted. The permit is valid for one year and may be renewed.

A prospecting permit is not required for surface disturbances to determine the quantity of overburden in an area, or for gathering environmental data prior to strip or underground mining and reclamation operations, providing the area to be disturbed is not one designated as unsuitable for coal mining (see 3. Criteria on the following page). However, a person who conducts these activities must file a notice of intent with the DEQ that contains the information required by the department prior to beginning prospecting operations.

Statute: 82-4-226, *et seq.*, MCA (Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act)

Rule: ARM 17.24.1001-17.24.1018

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

- 1) The application for a prospecting permit must be made in writing, notarized and submitted in duplicate to the DEQ on forms furnished by the department. A detailed prospecting map and a prospecting reclamation plan must accompany the application. A description of the proposed method of prospecting and type of equipment to be used must be included. Prior to obtaining a prospecting permit, the applicant must file a reclamation bond with the DEQ based on the estimated cost of the required reclamation and restoration work. The bond may be no less than \$200 per acre with a minimum bond of \$10,000.
- 2) At least 120 days but not more than 150 days prior to the permit's anniversary date, the operator may submit an application for a permit renewal stating the number of holes permitted and drilled, listing surface disturbances and supplying an updated map.

- 3) An applicant, permittee, or person with an interest that is or may be adversely affected by the approval or denial of an application for a permit may request a hearing before the Board of Environmental Review by submitting a written request within 30 days of the decision. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act apply (see MAPA, p. 122).

Statute: 82-4-206 and 82-4-226, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.1001, 17.24.1003, 17.24.1016 and 17.24.1102

### 3. Criteria

The permit for prospecting for coal and uranium may be denied for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, adverse reclamation possibilities, exceptional topographic or scientific characteristics or cultural resources, historic or geologic importance, critical biological productivity or ecological fragility, the threat of a public hazard or designation of the land as unsuitable for mining.

Statute: 82-4-227 and 82-4-228, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.1131-17.24.1148

## HARD-ROCK MINING: EXPLORATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A state exploration license is required to conduct mineral exploration activities for ores and rock or rock products on or beneath the surface of land that result in a material disturbance of the surface for the purpose of determining the presence, location, extent, depth, grade and economic viability of mineralization in those lands (82-4-303(7), MCA). An exploration license is a statewide license, and only one is issued per individual or company. Any additional projects are considered amendments to the license, and each must be individually approved and bonded. A bulk sample of up to 10,000 short tons may be taken for metallurgical testing.

Following exploration, an Operating Permit (see HARD-ROCK MINING: OPERATING PERMITS, p. 108) must be obtained for production mining. Exploration and mining for oil, gas, bentonite, clay, coal, sand, gravel, peat, soil or uranium are regulated under other statutes.

Statute: 82-4-331, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.101, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Environmental Management Bureau*

## 2. **Application Requirements**

To obtain an exploration license, the applicant must propose a specific project to the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). The DEQ has available a sample plan of operations that shows the level of information required. The department also accepts copies of U.S. Forest Service operating plans as long as an adequate map is provided. Once the DEQ receives and reviews an exploration plan, an on-site visit is scheduled among the DEQ, the applicant, and usually, a representative from the appropriate federal agency, to calculate the amount of reclamation bond required for the project. Joint bonds with the DEQ and the federal agency are accepted to avoid duplicate bonding. The applicant must agree to post the bond, reclaim any damaged land and not be in default of any other reclamation law.

Statute: 82-4-331 and 82-4-332, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.103-17.24.104

## 3. **Permitting Procedures**

On approval of the exploration plan by the DEQ and after the bond is submitted, the applicant will receive a hard-rock exploration license. The operator cannot legally begin explorations, however, until federal approval, if applicable, is also granted. The license is renewable annually by filing an annual report and payment of the renewal fee.

Rule: ARM 17.24.103

## 4. **Fees**

The application fee for an exploration license is \$100 and the yearly renewal fee is \$25.

Statute: 82-4-332, MCA

## HARD-ROCK MINING: OPERATING PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Permit categories and activities regulated		
Large scale operations— an operating permit is required for:	Small mine operations— a Small Miner's Exclusion Statement (SMES) may be filed to exclude an operation from the requirement to obtain an operating permit if:*	Recreational Miners—are not regulated by the state provided the miner:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ land disturbance in anticipation of mining activities</li> <li>■ mining ore, some industrial minerals and rock products,</li> <li>■ ore processing,</li> <li>■ ore reprocessing,</li> <li>■ mill construction.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p>In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Annual reports and fees are required.</li> <li>■ A reclamation bond and a reclamation plan must be submitted and the DEQ conducts annual inspections for compliance with the reclamation plan.</li> <li>■ Community impact plans are required (see 6. Additional information).</li> </ul> <p>See also AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33; WATER APPROPRIATIONS, p. 184; and WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ the operation leaves no more than 5 acres disturbed and unreclaimed at any one time or has 2 operations that leave no more than 5 acres disturbed and unreclaimed at one time and that are at least one mile apart.</li> </ul> <p>There is no limit on total disturbed and reclaimed acreage over time,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ the small miner does not hold an operating permit that exceeds 100 acres.</li> </ul> <p>* An operating permit is required for that portion of an SMES operation that uses cyanide or other metal leaching agents.</p> <hr/> <p>In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ the DEQ has the authority to require a maximum \$10,000 reclamation bond on placer and dredge mines and to recover costs over the \$10,000 limit by filing for the additional amount in District Court,</li> <li>■ an operator must post a performance bond and obtain approval for the design, construction, operation and reclamation of any hard rock tailings impoundment.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ does not use motorized excavation equipment,</li> <li>■ does not use blasting agents,</li> <li>■ does not disturb more than 100 ft<sup>2</sup> or 50 yd<sup>3</sup> of material at any site,</li> <li>■ does not leave unreclaimed sites that are less than 1 mile apart,</li> <li>■ does not use mercury,</li> <li>■ does not use cyanide or other metal leaching solvents.</li> </ul> <p>A person using a suction dredge must obtain a discharge permit from the DEQ, Water Protection Bureau (see MPDES Permits, p. 193). A statewide permit is available for suction dredges with an intake of 4" or less, for \$25 for Montana residents and \$100 for nonresidents. The annual renewal fees are the same. A person using a suction dredge must also obtain a 310 permit from the county Conservation District (see STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11).</p>

Statute: 82-4-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.101, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Environmental Management Bureau*

The Employment Relations Division of the Montana Department of Labor and Industry enforces mine safety regulations. The division's Safety and Health Bureau works with the mine operator and mining contractors who must report the name of the mine, the location of the mine, the name of the company and contractors operating the mine, the type of mining activity, the date mining activity will begin and other information to ensure worker safety.

Statute: 50-72-101, *et seq.*, MCA

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Employment Relations Division  
Safety and Health Bureau

## 2. **Application Requirements**

### A. Operating Permit

An applicant for an operating permit must submit an application for each mine complex, with the exception of mines for rock products at multiple sites, which under certain conditions, may be authorized under one permit. The application consists of several parts, including a description of the present condition of the area, i.e., hydrology, soils, vegetation, cultural resources, wildlife, etc; an operating plan describing the type and size of the operation, equipment, etc; reclamation plans, stating the reclamation objectives and how they will be implemented; monitoring plans; contingency plans; and closure plans, including water treatment if necessary. Once the application is completed, the agency will evaluate the plans and will either approve or deny the permit or will approve the permit with conditional mitigations or stipulations. If approved, a bond is then calculated based on the applicant's reclamation plan. Once the bond is submitted, the permit is granted.

For mines starting operations after November 3, 1998, open pit mining for gold or silver using heap leaching or vat leaching with cyanide ore-processing reagents is prohibited.

Statute: 82-4-335 through 82-4-338, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.116

**B. Small Mine Operations**

The small miner must sign a Small Miner's Exclusion Statement (SMES), available at the DEQ, which consists of a signed and notarized affidavit stating that the applicant will stay within the requirements or conditions of the exclusion. The applicant must submit a one page plan of operation and a map locating the mine site. Placer mines are bonded for reclamation up to \$10,000. An annual report and renewal are required to maintain SMES status.

**3. Permitting Procedures**

**Operating Permit**

- 1) Once a plan is submitted, the DEQ has 60 days for an initial review and 30 days for any subsequent review of the application to determine if it is complete, i.e., if there is enough information to begin an environmental review and make an informed permit decision.
- 2) If incomplete, the applicant is mailed a deficiency or completeness review letter on or before the review deadline. The letter alerts the applicant to additional resource or plan information required by the department. If it is a joint state/federal action (if permits are required by both the DEQ and the U.S. Forest Service or Bureau of Land Management), a joint deficiency letter is sent that includes comments from both the state and federal agencies. During the application process, the DEQ inspects the proposed site. If the site is not accessible because of extended adverse weather conditions, the DEQ may extend the review period by not more than 180 days to allow for inspection of the site.
- 3) There are no constraints on the amount of time an applicant has to prepare a response. Once a response is submitted, the DEQ again has 30 days to review the information. This process continues until the application is completed.
- 4) Once the application is deemed complete, the DEQ has up to 365 days to conduct an environmental review (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123). This time frame may be extended only through negotiations satisfactory to the DEQ and the applicant.



- 5) A permit may be appealed within 90 days of issuance.
- 6) The operating permit must provide that the reclamation plan may be modified by the DEQ after timely notice and an opportunity for hearing (82-4-337(3), MCA).
- 7) The DEQ may also require the operator to submit an amended reclamation plan and post a temporary bond to guarantee the amended plan if it determines, based on unanticipated circumstances that are discovered following the issuance of a permit, that there is a substantial and imminent danger to public health, public safety or the environment (82-4-338(7), MCA).

Statute: 82-4-337, 82-4-338 and 82-4-349, MCA

#### 4. Fees

The application fee for a hard-rock mining permit is \$500. The fee for filing the annual report is \$100.

Statute: 82-4-335, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.116 and 17.24.118

#### 5. Criteria

An operating permit may be denied if the plan of development—mining or reclamation—conflicts with the Montana Clean Air Act (75-2-101, *et seq.*, MCA, p. 33), the Montana Water Quality Act (75-5-101, *et seq.*, MCA, p. 192), the Public Water Supply Act (75-6-101, *et seq.*, MCA, p. 178), or if the reclamation plan is insufficient to accomplish the proposed reclamation.

Additional criteria apply if the applicant has outstanding enforcement or reclamation responsibilities.

Statute: 82-4-351, MCA

## 6. **Additional Information**

### Large Scale Developments

- 1) When a proposed mining project will employ more than 75 people in a consecutive 6-month period in the construction or operation of a mine or associated milling facilities, the applicant must submit an economic impact plan to the affected counties and to the Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board. The plan must include development timetables, work-force and population in-migration projections and the increased local government service and facility needs, costs and revenues expected to result from the development. The developer must commit to pay to the affected local governments the increased costs identified in the approved plan and, if requested, must provide financial or other assistance to help local governments prepare for and evaluate the impact plan.
- 2) After the plan is submitted for review, the affected governing bodies have 90 days to submit objections to the Impact Board. If objections cannot be resolved by the developer and local governments, the Impact Board will hold a contested case hearing. Impact plan review is conducted concurrently with the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) mine operating permit review.
- 3) Within 30 days after receipt of the approved plan, the developer must provide to the Board and the DEQ a written guarantee that it will make all payments according to the plan schedule. If the plan requires prepayment of taxes, the developer must also provide a third-party financial guarantee acceptable to the Board. Compliance with the terms of an approved impact plan is a statutory condition of the DEQ's operating permit.
- 4) Under certain circumstances, as specified by statute or by the plan itself, the developer or an affected county may petition the Board for an amendment to the impact plan. Jointly, they may petition for an amendment at any time.

Statute: 82-4-335, 82-4-339, 15-37-111 and 90-6-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.104.201, *et seq.*

Contact: BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Community Development Division  
*Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board*

## **LANDOWNER NOTIFICATION**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

When surface and mineral rights are in separate ownership, the surface owner must be notified and give approval in writing of the proposed operations before any prospecting, exploration or development of subsurface minerals may take place.

Statute: 82-2-301, *et seq.*, MCA (Landowner Notification Act)

Contact: SURFACE OWNER

## **MINING RIGHT-OF-WAY**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The owner of mining rights may establish a right-of-way over adjacent lands if necessary to work the claim. The right-of-way may be for roads, ditches, flumes and other mine-related purposes. Application is made to the District Court.

Statute: 82-2-201, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DISTRICT COURT

### **2. Permitting Procedures**

- 1) If the mine owner cannot obtain the agreement of adjacent landowners for right-of-way, the mine owner may file a complaint in District Court requesting that a right-of-way be created.
- 2) After receipt of the complaint, the district judge must issue a summons to the parties requiring appearance before the court. The court appearance must be 10 or more days from the date of service of the summons.
- 3) If the judge determines that the right-of-way is warranted, the judge must award the mine owner the right-of-way and establish a commission of three persons to assess damages to the lands used as right-of-way.
- 4) Use of right-of-way can only begin upon payment of the assessed damages.

Statute: 82-2-203 through 82-2-208, MCA

### 3. **Additional Information**

Any party may appeal the commissioners' assessment of damages to the District Court within 10 days after the report is filed.

Statute: 82-2-209 through 82-2-212, MCA

## **OPENCUT MINING**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The Opencut Mining Act and the related regulations apply to the mining of bentonite, clay, scoria, peat, soil, sand or gravel. An operator may not remove over 10,000 cubic yards of material and overburden until the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) has issued a permit for the reclamation of affected lands. Exemptions may be available for operators currently holding a reclamation permit if the new operations will result in the removal of 5,000 cubic yards or less of material and overburden and the total area of excavation does not exceed five acres. There are specific requirements for this exemption, however, and a completed form provided by the DEQ must be submitted.

The Employment Relations Division of the Montana Department of Labor and Industry enforces mine safety regulations. The division's Safety and Health Bureau works with the mine operator and mining contractors who must report the name of the mine, the location of the mine, the name of the company and contractors operating the mine, the type of mining activity, the date mining activity will begin and other information to ensure worker safety.

All opencut sand and gravel operations must comply with applicable zoning regulations.

An air quality permit (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33) from the DEQ is required for the operation of any mineral crushing or other processing plant.

Statute: 82-4-401, *et seq.*, MCA (Opencut Mining Act)  
50-72-101, *et seq.*, MCA (mine safety)

Rule: ARM 17.24.201, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Employment Relations Division  
*Safety and Health Bureau*

## 2. **Application Requirements**

An operator must submit an application for a reclamation permit on a form furnished by the DEQ. A bond calculated by the DEQ as the cost to the department of reclaiming the affected land, a zoning compliance form, plans of the intended operations and other details of the mine operation are also required. Government agencies are exempt from the bond requirement.

Statute: 82-4-432 through 82-4-434, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.203-17.24.223

## 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The application form and accompanying materials (permits, bond, map(s) and reclamation plan, etc.) are reviewed for acceptability to ensure that each item is addressed correctly. An on-site evaluation is conducted to determine if the land has the capacity to be mined and reclaimed and to make sure site conditions are as specified in the application. The site inspection may be conducted with the applicant and other interested persons.
- 2) The DEQ has 30 days to notify the applicant whether the application is acceptable. If the application is not acceptable, the department must list the deficiencies.
- 3) The DEQ has 30 days to review deficiency responses and notify the applicant whether or not the application is acceptable. The DEQ may, for sufficient cause, extend either or both of the above review periods an additional 30 days if it provides prior notification to the applicant.
- 4) An applicant, permittee or person with an interest that is or may be adversely affected by the approval or denial of an application for a permit may request a hearing before the Board of Environmental Review by submitting a written request stating the reasons for the appeal within 30 days of the decision. The contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedure Act apply (see MAPA, p. 122).

Statute: 82-4-427 and 82-4-432, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.212

#### 4. **Criteria**

The DEQ will issue a permit only if the bond, reclamation plan and other requirements of Title 82, chapter 4, part 4 are fulfilled. The reclamation plan must ensure that the applicant will establish a productive post-mining land use, will appropriately protect ground and surface water and will properly bury waste, etc.

Statute: 82-4-432 through 82-4-434, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.212-17.24.223

### **OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: COAL MINING**

#### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

Coal mining leases on state lands are awarded by competitive bidding at no less than fair market value. The primary lease term is 10 years and may be extended if coal continues to be produced in commercial quantities and the terms of the lease have been met. Rent and royalties are required. Corporations not incorporated in Montana must obtain a certificate of authority from the Montana Secretary of State. See also WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192.

Statute: 77-3-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.301, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

#### 2. **Application Requirements**

Applications are made on a form furnished by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC). The application must include an adequate and sufficient description of the proposed tracts. All leases must comply with the requirements of the Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act, (82-4-201, *et seq.*, MCA, pp. 102-106). Mining operations must be as systematic as possible to prevent the waste of coal and to facilitate subsequent operations.

Statute: 77-3-306, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.304

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) When a sufficient number of applications for leases have been received, or at the director's discretion, a lease sale will be announced through publication in a trade journal of general circulation in the coal mining industry or in Montana's major newspapers for four weeks preceding the sale.
- 2) A lease may not be issued until the coal resources and the surface of the tract have been evaluated by the Montana Board of Land Commissioners to determine the lease's value.
- 3) Sales of state coal leases are through competitive bidding. The DNRC determines the amount of the bid deposit, up to 10 percent of the appraised value of the coal offered for lease.

Statute: 77-3-312, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.304

### 4. **Fees**

A fee of \$50 is required for a lease application. Rent on a state coal lease cannot be less than \$2 per acre. The lessee must pay a cash royalty on all coal produced from the leased premises at a rate of not less than 10 percent of the coal's value.

Statute: 77-3-316, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003, 36.25.309 and 36.25.310

## **OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND GEMS**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The Board of Land Commissioners leases state lands for the purpose of mining for metalliferous minerals (gold, silver, lead, zinc, copper, platinum, iron and all other metallic minerals) and gems (sapphires, rubies and other precious or semiprecious stones). Royalties must be at least five percent of the full market value of the metalliferous minerals

recovered under the lease. The primary lease term is 10 years and may be extended if minerals continue to be produced in commercial quantities and the terms of the lease have been met.

Statute: 77-3-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.601

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

## 2. **Application Requirements**

Applications are made on a form furnished by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC). The application must include an adequate and sufficient description of the proposed tracts.

Statute: 77-3-111, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.604

## 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) Leases may be issued on a first-come, first-served basis or by competitive bid.
- 2) When the DNRC receives an application for a lease, it may advertise for written bids on the tract of land for a reasonable time in trade journals and/or the official county newspaper of the county where the tract is located.
- 3) If bids are accepted, the tract will be leased to the highest bidder unless the Montana Board of Land Commissioners determines that the bid is not in the state's best interest.
- 4) A lease may not be issued until the mineral resources and the surface of the tract have been evaluated by the Board to determine the lease's value. The DNRC may require the applicant to pay up to \$500 for the evaluation.
- 5) The lease will contain provisions for prospecting and mining, royalty, etc. The Board also may require payment of a bond.



Statute: 77-3-111 through 77-3-112 and 77-3-119 through 77-3-121, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.602, *et seq.*

#### 4. Fees

A fee of \$50 is required for a lease application. Rent on a state metalliferous and gem lease is \$1 per acre for the first three years, \$2.50 per acre for the fourth and fifth years, then \$3.00 per acre until the lease terminates. The lessee must pay a cash royalty on all minerals produced from the leased premises at a rate of not less than five percent of the mineral's value.

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003, 36.25.606 and 36.25.607

## OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: PROSPECTING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Permits may be issued by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) to non lease holders for prospecting for metalliferous metals (gold, silver, lead, zinc, copper, platinum, iron and all other metallic minerals) and gems (sapphires, rubies and other precious or semiprecious stones) on state lands. See also OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND GEMS, p. 117.

Statute: 77-3-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### 2. Fees

The applicant for a prospecting permit on state lands is required to pay an issuance fee and an annual fee during the life of the permit. The prospecting permit fee is set by the DNRC and approved by the Board of Land Commissioners. Contact the DNRC for fee information.

Statute: 77-1-302, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003

## **OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: STONE, GRAVEL AND OTHER NONMETALLIFEROUS MINERALS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Leases for the mining of nonmetallic minerals (i.e., stone, limestone, oil shale, clay, bentonite, calcite, talc, mica, ceramic, asbestos, marble, diatomite, gravel and sand, phosphate, sodium, potash, sulphur, fluorite, barite or any other nonmetallic mineral, excluding coal, oil or gas) on state lands are issued on a royalty basis for up to a 10-year period. The lessee may have a preferential right of renewal of a producing lease under the readjustment of terms and conditions determined by the Montana Board of Land Commissioners to be in the best interest of the state. Monthly reports are required. The Board may issue permits on its terms and conditions to the Montana Department of Transportation, the Board of County Commissioners or other local government entities for the removal and use of stone, gravel or sand from state land for the construction and maintenance of streets, bridges, highways, etc. Compliance with air quality laws is also required. See AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33 and OPENCUT MINING, p. 114.

Statute: 77-3-201, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### **2. Application Requirements**

Applications must be made on forms supplied by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation.

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

See OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND GEMS, p. 117.

### **4. Fees**

An application fee of \$40 is required for a nonmetalliferous lease.

Statute: 77-3-202, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003

## RECORDING OF MINING CLAIMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person who discovers a vein, lode or ledge of rock on federal land bearing valuable mineral deposits and who wishes to locate a mining claim must follow these procedures:

- 1) Post a written notice at the point of discovery;
- 2) Within 30 days, mark the boundaries of the site;
- 3) Within 60 days, comply with United States mining laws and record the location with the county clerk and recorder, who in turn must provide a copy within 20 days to the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. The claimant must also, within 90 days, record the claim with the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Montana State Office in Billings; and
- 4) File an affidavit of performance of annual work with the appropriate county. Claim maintenance fees must be paid or the applicant must comply with the BLM small miner maintenance fee waiver provisions by September 1st of each year. Small miners taking advantage of the fee waiver provisions must still file annual assessment filings on or before December 30th of each year.

Statute: 82-2-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
Bureau of Land Management  
*Montana State Office*

# MONTANA ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT

---

## 1. Types of Activities

Whenever a statute requires a license or permit decision to be preceded by a hearing, the contested case<sup>1</sup> provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedures Act (MAPA) apply.

Statute: 2-4-601, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 1.3.101, *et seq.*

## 2. MAPA Procedures

In a contested case, all parties must be given an opportunity for a hearing after reasonable notice. The notice must include the reason for and details of the meeting. Parties are entitled to be represented by an attorney. If formal hearing procedures are followed, the rules of discovery and evidence, right to cross-examine witnesses, rules of privilege, etc., will apply except as otherwise provided by the statute. If all parties agree, less formal procedures may be followed. A hearing officer may be appointed to make findings and recommendations to the agency decisionmakers. A transcript of the hearing will be made available upon request. Within 30 days after the agency's final decision, an aggrieved party may appeal the decision to District Court.

Statute: 2-4-601, *et seq.* and 2-4-702(2)(a), MCA

---

<sup>1</sup> Contested case means a proceeding before an agency in which a determination of legal rights, duties, or privileges of a party is required by law to be made after an opportunity for hearing. The term includes but is not restricted to ratemaking, price fixing and licensing. (Section 2-4-102, MCA)

# MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT

---

## 1. Types of Activities Reviewed

As outlined in the Montana Environmental Policy Act (MEPA) and agency MEPA Administrative Rules, all agencies of the state must conduct an environmental review when making decisions or planning activities that may have an impact on the environment. Depending on the scope and significance of the project, the agency must prepare either an Environmental Assessment (EA), a Mitigated Environmental Assessment (Mitigated EA) or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The environmental review process applies not only to actions initiated by the agency, but also to the issuance of state permits and licenses.

## 2. Review Process

### A. Environmental Assessments (EA)

A state agency must prepare an EA when it is considering an action that may impact the environment and it is unclear whether an EIS is needed, or it is clear that the impacts of the proposed action are not significant, or statutory requirements do not allow sufficient time for the agency to prepare an EIS. The level of analysis required for an EA depends on the complexity of the proposed action, the environmental sensitivity of the area affected, the degree of uncertainty as to whether the proposed action will have a significant impact on the environment and the need for and complexity of mitigation required to avoid significant impacts. If an EIS is not needed, the agency must explain why an EA is sufficient.

### B. Mitigated Environmental Assessment (Mitigated EA)

A state agency may, as an alternative to preparing an EIS, prepare an EA whenever the action is one that might normally require an EIS, but effects that might otherwise be deemed significant appear to be mitigable below the level of significance through design, or enforceable controls or stipulations, or both, imposed by the agency or other government agencies.

### C. Environmental Impact Statements (EIS)

A state agency must prepare an EIS whenever an EA indicates an EIS is necessary, or when the agency determines that the proposed action is a major action that will significantly affect the environment. An EIS must discuss the environmental impact of the proposed action; any adverse

environmental effects that cannot be avoided should the action be taken; alternatives to the proposed action; the relationship between the short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity; and any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that would be involved if the proposed action were taken.

Prior to preparing an EIS, the agency must solicit public comment to determine the scope of the analysis.

The agency must then prepare a draft EIS and distribute it for public comment. Depending on the comments received, the agency may revise the draft EIS and publish a final EIS, or adopt the draft as the final EIS. The final EIS must include a summary of the major conclusion and supporting information from the draft EIS; a list of all sources of oral and written comments on the draft EIS; the agency's responses to those comments; information obtained subsequent to circulation of the draft EIS; and the agency's recommendation, preferred alternative or proposed decision together with an explanation of the reasons for the decision.

### 3. **Actions Excluded or Exempted from Environmental Review**

The agency is not required to prepare an EA or an EIS for the following categories of action:

- (a) actions exempted by statute. These are:
  - 1) Montana Public Service Commission activities;
  - 2) legislation;
  - 3) certain emergency timber sale situations or time dependent access situations involving timber.
  - 4) certain actions that involve minor amendments to a hard-rock mine operating permit;
  - 5) the transfer of permits for portable emission sources;
  - 6) a qualified exemption for reciprocal access agreements on state land.
  - 7) a transfer of an ownership interest in a lease, permit, license, certificate or other entitlement for use or permission to act by an agency does not trigger review if there is not a material change in terms or conditions of the entitlement or unless otherwise provided by law;
  - 8) Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation's (DNRC) issuance of lease renewals and state leases and licenses subject to further permitting by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality;

- 9) Nonaction on the part of the DNRC or the Montana Board of Land Commissioners even though it has the authority to act;
  - 10) Issuance of historic right-of-way deeds across state lands;
  - 11) Transfer of certain coal mine operating permits; and
  - 12) Emergency energy orders issued by the Governor.
- (b) actions that qualify for a categorical exclusion as defined by rule or justified by a programmatic review. In the rule or programmatic review, the agency must identify any extraordinary circumstances in which a normally excluded action requires an EA or EIS;
  - (c) administrative actions: routine, clerical or similar functions of a department, including but not limited to administrative procurement, contracts for consulting services and personnel actions;
  - (d) minor repairs, operations or maintenance of existing equipment or facilities;
  - (e) investigation and enforcement: data collection, inspection of facilities or enforcement of environmental standards;
  - (f) ministerial actions: actions in which the agency exercises no discretion, but rather acts upon a given state of facts in a prescribed manner;
  - (g) actions that are primarily social or economic in nature and that do not otherwise affect the human environment; and
  - (h) actions taken that are immediately necessary to control the impacts of an emergency.

#### 4. **Fees**

If the cost of preparing the EIS exceeds \$2,500, the agency may collect a fee from the applicant to pay the costs of EIS preparation. A fee schedule based on the cost of the proposed project is set forth in the statute.

Statute: 75-1-203, MCA

#### 5. **Additional Information**

When a single project requires permits from two or more agencies, a lead agency will be designated to collect the EIS fee and to coordinate preparation of the document.

Statute: 75-1-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: Agriculture:  
ARM 4.2.312, *et seq.*  
Commerce:  
ARM 8.2.302, *et seq.*  
Fish, Wildlife and Parks:  
ARM 12.2.428, *et seq.*  
Environmental Quality:  
ARM 17.4.601, *et seq.*  
Livestock:  
ARM 32.2.221, *et seq.*  
Natural Resources:  
ARM 36.2.521, *et seq.*  
Transportation:  
ARM 18.2.235, *et seq.*

Contact: Specific Agency

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL  
LEGISLATIVE SERVICES DIVISION  
Legislative Environmental Policy Office



# OIL AND GAS

---

## GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person or firm planning to conduct geophysical<sup>1</sup> exploration must have a geophysical exploration permit issued by the county clerk and recorder.

Statute: 82-1-101, MCA

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

### 2. Application Requirements

- 1) Prior to beginning the exploration, the applicant must file a notice of intent with the clerk and recorder in each county where the exploration will occur.
- 2) The Montana Secretary of State's Office requires the designation of an authorized resident agent to contact in case of legal action related to the exploration. In addition, a surety bond, cash, certificate of deposit or other acceptable instrument must be filed with the Secretary of State to indemnify property owners against potential property damage resulting from the exploration.

Statute: 82-1-102 through 82-1-104, MCA

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) When notified that a surety bond, cash, certificate of deposit or other instrument acceptable to the Secretary of State has been filed, the county clerk and recorder will issue an exploration permit valid for that calendar year. The county clerk forwards a notice of the application to the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation (BOGC), which then advises the clerk's office whether the applicant is or is not in compliance with all applicable laws and rules. The BOGC is responsible for taking action to ensure compliance.

---

<sup>1</sup> Types of geophysical exploration methods include seismic, gravity and magnetic—among others.

- 2) Before beginning operations, the person or firm conducting seismic activity must notify the surface owner of the schedule of exploration activities and provide copies of Title 82, chapter 10, part 5 and Title 82, chapter 1, part 1, MCA, and, if available, the publication *A Guide to Split Estates in Oil and Gas Development*.<sup>1</sup> If requested, the permitholder must also provide the name and address of the seismic exploration firm and its agent; evidence of a valid permit; the name and address of the company insuring the firm or evidence of self-insurance; the bond number; a description of the planned seismic activity and where it will take place; and the anticipated need, if any, to obtain water from the surface owner during planned seismic activity.

The surface owner is responsible for providing the permitholder with the name of a person to contact during operations. The surface owner must also provide the name and address of the permitholder to any lessees, tenants or other parties responsible for surface operations on the property. Written permission from the surface owner is required to discharge shot holes within a prescribed distance from some structures and water features.

- 3) Within three months after any firing of shot points in seismic exploration, the permitholder must file a report with the county clerk and recorder. Shot holes must be plugged as specified by the BOGC unless otherwise agreed to between the surface owner and the company. When the exploration is completed, the land surface must be restored.
- 4) Exploration crews operating in the state must comply with crew identification requirements established by the BOGC.

Statute: 82-1-101 through 82-1-108, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.501-36.22.504

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

BOARD OF OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Oil and Gas Conservation Division

SECRETARY OF STATE  
*Business Services Bureau*

---

<sup>1</sup> *A Guide to Split Estates in Oil and Gas Development* is a brochure published by the Environmental Quality Council and is available online at <http://leg.mt.gov/css/publications/lepo/default.asp>.

#### 4. Fees

The fee for a geophysical exploration permit is \$5 per year.

Statute: 82-1-105, MCA

## OIL AND GAS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A notice of intention to explore and drill for oil and gas<sup>1</sup> on private or state lands<sup>2</sup> must be filed with the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation (BOGC) and permits to drill are required. Wells must comply with spacing units and be operated in compliance with the BOGC's regulations and established pooling orders. Operators must also comply with the Montana Department of Environmental Quality's discharge regulations. See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 192. If water discharged from a well is to be put to a beneficial use, a permit from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation may be required (see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER, p. 184 and WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p 187).

Statute: 82-11-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.601, *et seq.*

Contact: BOARD OF OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Oil and Gas Conservation Division

### 2. Application Requirements

The notice of intention to drill must include information identifying the area where the proposed activity will occur. Well logs must be kept and filed with the BOGC; surface lands restored; fresh water supplies protected; and wells drilled, cased, operated and plugged

---

<sup>1</sup> Includes coal bed methane.

<sup>2</sup> The BOGC's jurisdiction over federal lands is limited to the authority granted by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management in a Memorandum of Understanding. The BOGC has no jurisdiction over wells drilled on land held in trust by the United States for tribes or Indian allottees.

in accordance with Board rules. A bond must be posted to guarantee proper abandonment procedures. No exploration or development drilling may take place until a permit is issued.

Rule: ARM 36.22.601-36.22.602

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) An oil or gas operator or developer must give written notice of the proposed drilling operations to the surface owner of record and any purchaser under contract for deed no more than 180 days and no fewer than 20 days before any activity that disturbs the land surface. The notice must include a copy of Title 82, chapter 10, part 5, MCA, and, if available, the publication *A Guide to Split Estates in Oil and Gas Development*.<sup>1</sup> The surface owner is responsible for providing the name and address of the oil and gas developer to any lessees, tenants or other parties responsible for surface operations on the property. The owner or operator of an oil or gas well on state-owned land must notify the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation in advance of any operations.
- 2) The operator is responsible for advertising a notice of pending permit for a well in undeveloped (wildcat) areas in the *Helena Independent Record* and in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the well is located. Wells located in BOGC delineated fields do not need to be advertised, except under certain conditions. Advertisements must follow a format prescribed by the BOGC in rule and must advise of the procedure required to request a hearing. If no request for hearing is received within the 10-day notice period, the permit may be administratively approved. The staff is required to refer an application for permit to drill to the BOGC for notice and public hearing.
- 3) Prior to the development of a coal bed methane well, the developer must offer a reasonable water mitigation agreement to each ground water right holder with a well that is within one mile of the coal bed methane well or within 1/2 mile of a well that is adversely affected by the coal bed methane well. See also WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER: Coal Bed Methane Wells, p. 186.
- 4) If the project complies with applicable statutes, rules and regulations, a permit is issued. Operations must occur within the terms and conditions of

---

<sup>1</sup> *A Guide to Split Estates in Oil and Gas Development* is a brochure published by the Environmental Quality Council and is available online at <http://leg.mt.gov/css/publications/lepo/default.asp>.

the permit and the BOGC administrator has the authority to impose additional permit conditions if it is warranted.

Statute: 82-10-503, 82-11-122, 82-11-123 and 82-11-175, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.601, 36.22.602 and 36.22.604

#### 4. **Fees**

Permit fees for oil or gas well drilling are:

- 1) For each well with an estimated depth of 3,500 feet or less, \$25;
- 2) From 3,501 feet to 7,000 feet, \$75;
- 3) 7,001 feet and deeper, \$150.

The BOGC also collects a privilege and license tax to fund the services of the Board that is 3/10 of one percent of the value of each barrel of crude petroleum and each 10,000 cubic feet of natural gas produced, stored, saved or marketed.

Statute: 82-11-118, 82-11-131 and 82-11-137, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.603

## **OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The Board of Land Commissioners may issue a geophysical exploration permit on state-owned lands for the purpose of prospecting and exploring for oil and gas.

Rule: ARM 36.25.230, *et seq.*

Contact: BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

## 2. **Application Requirements**

A person wishing to prospect for oil and gas by geophysical methods on state land for which an oil and gas lease is not held must submit two copies of a permit application to the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC). The application must include a legal description of the areas where the exploration will take place. Descriptions of multiple sections of state-owned land are allowed. A permit from the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation is also required (see OIL AND GAS, p. 129).

Rule: ARM 36.25.230, *et seq.*

## 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The applicant must be registered to do business in Montana and file a surety bond with the Montana Secretary of State's office. The name and permanent address of the geophysical exploration firm that will be doing the actual seismic work must also be submitted.
- 2) The applicant must provide proof that the surface owner or lessee has been notified of the approximate time schedule of activities. Permission from oil and gas lessees is also required to conduct exploration on lands covered by an oil and gas lease.
- 3) A geophysical exploration permit is valid for one year and does not grant any rights to an oil and gas lease or any other interests in the land.
- 4) There are several conditions for conducting exploration activities designed to protect the land surface.

Rule: ARM 36.25.231 and 36.25.232

Contact: SECRETARY OF STATE  
*Business Services Bureau*

## 4. **Fees**

A fee of \$50 is required for a seismic permit application. The DNRC charges \$50 per shot hole or \$100 per mile for vibroseis.

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003 and 36.25.236

## OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: OIL AND GAS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to lease any state-owned minerals for the purpose of oil and gas exploration or drilling and development. This includes private or state oil and gas rights beneath state surface-owned land and state oil and gas rights beneath non-state owned land.<sup>1</sup> Corporations not incorporated in Montana must obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the state from the Montana Secretary of State's office prior to applying for a lease.

Statute: 77-3-401, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.203 and 36.25.204

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

SECRETARY OF STATE  
*Business Services Bureau*

### 2. Permitting Procedures

- 1) A person wishing to lease state lands for oil and gas operations must submit an application on forms furnished by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC).
- 2) Sale of oil and gas leases are normally held once each quarter (March, June, September and December). The sale of each lease takes place through competitive oral bidding.
- 3) Notice of each sale is published in the *Rocky Mountain Oil Journal* or in one of the state's general circulation publications. Notice is also posted on the DNRC, Minerals Management Bureau, website and mailed to an interested persons mailing list.
- 4) The primary term of an oil and gas lease may be for no more than 10 years and no less than five years unless the Board deems that a shorter term is necessary. An oil and gas lease issued on state lands may not exceed 640

---

<sup>1</sup> Coal bed methane is part of the oil and gas estate.

acres, except that any section surveyed by the United States containing more than 640 acres may be included under one lease. Leased lands must be generally compact and contiguous.

- 5) Owners of state oil and gas leases may enter into agreements with others for drilling and other operations. Pooling agreements are also possible. The Board may approve assignment of oil and gas leases to qualified assignees.
- 6) The owner or operator of an oil or gas well on state-owned land must notify the DNRC in advance of any operations.
- 7) The lessee is required to submit a plan for location of all facilities to the surface owner or lessee and is required to consult with the surface owner or lessee regarding reasonable location of access roads.
- 8) Oil and gas operations on state lands are subject to other applicable state regulatory authorities (see OIL and GAS, p. 133).

Statute: 77-3-404, 77-3-405, 77-3-421, 77-3-429, 77-3-430 and 77-3-438, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.203, 36.25.205, 36.25.206 and 36.25.217

### 3. Fees

The fee for an oil and gas lease application is \$15 and \$25 for a lease issuance. The lease rental fee is \$1.50 per acre but not less than \$100 per year. The delay drilling penalty is \$1.25 per acre in year six of the lease and \$2.50 per acre in years seven through 10 of the lease in addition to the rental fee. The royalty rate is 16.67 percent.

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003 and 36.25.208-36.25.210

## UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Underground injection control permits are required from the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation (BOGC) for new injection wells<sup>1</sup> or to convert existing wells to injection for the purposes of disposal, storage or enhanced recovery of oil or gas (class II wells).

---

<sup>1</sup> An injection well is a well where fluids (water, wastewater, salt water or water mixed with chemicals) are injected underground into porous rock formations or into or below the shallow soil layer.



Underground injection wells that inject hazardous and nonhazardous wastes below the lowermost underground source of drinking water (class I); inject super-heated steam, water or other fluids into formations in order to extract minerals (class III); other injection wells that are not included in categories I-III and are usually shallow wells that inject nonhazardous fluids (class V); and underground injection wells on reservation lands are permitted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Class IV wells that inject hazardous or radioactive wastes into or above underground sources of drinking water are prohibited.

Statute: 82-11-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.1401, *et seq.*

Contact: BOARD OF OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Oil and Gas Conservation Division

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

## 2. **Application Requirements**

- 1) The application for an underground injection well filed with the BOGC must show the location of all wells and pipelines, a description of the formation, a description of the injection zone, logs and lithologic information, a description of the injected fluids and the names and addresses of the lease holders and the surface owners. In addition, the applicant must submit a corrective action plan and fulfill bonding requirements.
- 2) A notice of application for an underground injection permit must be mailed to each current operator, lease owner and surface owner within the review area on or before the date the application is mailed to or filed with the BOGC.
- 3) Well abandonment plans must be filed with and approved by the BOGC. When wells have been plugged and the project completed, the land surface must be restored.

Rule: ARM 36.22.1307 and 36.22.1403-36.22.1425

#### 4. **Fees**

The BOGC collects an annual injection fee of \$200 for each injection well.

Rule: ARM 36.22.1423

### **UNDERGROUND STORAGE OF NATURAL GAS ON STATE LANDS**

#### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to lease state lands for the underground storage of natural gas to public utilities that transport or distribute natural gas for public use.

Statute: 77-3-501, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

#### 2. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The Board may order a hearing prior to issuance of a lease. A lessee must furnish a bond to indemnify the state against damage or loss.
- 2) Lease terms may not exceed 20 years. The lessee has a preferential right to renewal.

#### 3. **Criteria**

The lessee must use all reasonable precautions to prevent waste of oil or gas developed on the land or injury to oil or gas deposits.

# PARKS AND RECREATION

---

## BOATING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

All owners of motorboats and sailboats 12 feet in length or longer<sup>1</sup> must obtain a certificate of title from the Montana Department of Justice or the local county treasurer's office before operating the boat in state waters. Vessels must be properly numbered and display registration and validation decals. Validation decals are available from the FWP offices and online at <http://fwp.mt.gov>. See also RIVER RECREATION, p. 140.

Statute: 23-2-508 and 23-2-511, MCA  
61-3-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.11.325, 21.11.330 and 12.11.340

Contact: COUNTY TREASURER

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Motor Vehicle Division

### 2. Additional Information

#### A. Boat Racing

Written permission from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) is required for any person who plans to conduct a boating race, regatta or other marine event on Montana's waters. Letters of application should be sent to the FWP at least 30 days before the scheduled event.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

---

<sup>1</sup> Canoes and kayaks using sails are exempt.

**B.     Noise Restrictions**

Motorboats or personal watercraft that emit noise greater than 86 dbA when measured at a distance of 50 feet or emit exhaust noise in excess of 90 dbA when measured at a distance of one meter from the muffler at idle speed are considered a public nuisance and constitute disorderly conduct. Noise standards for certain lakes are more restrictive because of population density and heavy recreational use.

Statute:       23-2-521(3), 23-2-523(9) and 23-2-526(3), MCA

Contact:       DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

**C.     Discharge of Waste Prohibited**

It is illegal to discharge garbage, refuse, waste or sewage from any vessel into or near state waters.

Statute:       23-2-522, MCA

Contact:       DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

**CAMPGROUNDS - TRAILER COURTS - WORK CAMPS - YOUTH CAMPS**

**1.     Types of Activities Regulated**

Licenses from the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services (DPHHS) are required for operating campgrounds, trailer courts, work camps and youth camps and validation must be obtained from the local health officer or sanitarian. Acceptable plans must be submitted to the DPHHS and the local health department. Operators of water supply systems for trailer courts must be certified by the Board of Water and Wastewater Operators. Trailer courts, work camps and campgrounds may also require review under the subdivision laws. See PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY, p. 178 and SUBDIVISIONS, p. 162.

Statute:       50-52-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule:           ARM 37.111.201, *et seq.* (trailer courts and tourist campgrounds)  
ARM 37.111.601, *et seq.* (work camps)  
ARM 37.111.501, *et. seq.* (youth camps)

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
Health Department

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Health Policy and Services Division  
*Food and Consumer Safety Section*

## 2. **Application Requirements**

An application for a license to operate a tourist campground, trailer court or youth or work camp must be made to the DPHHS on the appropriate forms. All applicants must submit detailed information about the proposed facilities to the DPHHS and the local health authority for approval before beginning construction. Licenses expire December 31st of the year issued.

Statute: 50-52-201 and 50-52-203, MCA

## 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The local health officer must validate the license within 15 days after issuance by the DPHHS. If the local health officer refuses to validate the license on finding that not all conditions of the license have been met, the health officer must notify the applicant and the DPHHS in writing, stating the reasons for the refusal.
- 2) A refusal to validate by the local health officer may be appealed to the local Board of Health within 30 days after receiving written notification of the local health officer's decision.

Statute: 50-52-208 and 50-52-209, MCA

## 4. **Fees**

The fee for an annual license is \$40. A late fee of \$25 may be assessed for failure to renew a license prior to its expiration date.

Statute: 50-52-202, MCA

## OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

No off-highway vehicle may be operated on public lands, trails, easements, lakes, rivers or streams unless issued a certificate of title and registered with the county treasurer's office. Registration decals must be displayed at a conspicuous place on the vehicle as proof that fees have been paid.

An off-highway vehicle owned by a nonresident that is not registered in another state may not be operated in Montana without a nonresident temporary-use permit.

Statute: 23-2-801, *et seq.*, MCA  
61-3-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: COUNTY TREASURER

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Motor Vehicle Division

## RIVER RECREATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The public has the right to the recreational use of the state's rivers and streams regardless of streambed ownership, but the Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission has the authority to limit, restrict or prohibit activities to promote public health, safety and welfare and to protect property and public resources. Restrictions on uses such as the use of motorized watercraft exist in a number of areas. For use and area restrictions, contact the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP). See also BOATING, p. 137.

Statute: 23-2-301, *et seq.*, 23-2-522, *et seq.*, 87-1-303 and 87-1-306, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.4.101, *et seq.* and 12.11.301-12.11.650

Contact: FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS COMMISSION

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

## 2. **Additional Information**

### A. Recreational Use Restrictions for the Beaverhead and Big Hole Rivers

There are administrative rules addressing the regulation and distribution of river recreation use for the Beaverhead and Big Hole Rivers. Please contact the FWP for more information.

Rules: ARM 12.11.202, *et seq.*

### B. Smith River Float Permits

A permit is required for private floats on the Smith River. From April to October, a per person fee is charged. Applicants must send a completed application form, a list of up to three preferred launch dates and the required fee to the FWP Helena Office by February 15th. Applications received by this date will be entered into a random drawing, with preferred launch dates awarded in the order they are drawn. Following the drawing, applications are considered on a first-come, first-served basis.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Helena Office

## **SNOWMOBILES**

### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

Before operating a snowmobile on public lands, trails, easements, lakes, rivers, streams, roadways or shoulders of roadways, streets or highways, the owner must obtain a certificate of title and registration decal from the Montana Department of Justice or the local county treasurer's office. The registration decal must be displayed in a conspicuous place on the cowl of the vehicle.

A valid driver's license is required to operate a snowmobile on a public roadway unless the operator has taken an approved snowmobile safety education course and is in the presence and under the supervision of a person who is 18 years of age or older.

Nonresidents who own and wish to operate an out-of-state snowmobile in Montana must obtain a nonresident temporary-use permit prior to operation.

Statute: 23-2-601, 23-2-611, 23-2-614 and 23-2-616, MCA  
61-3-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: COUNTY TREASURER

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Motor Vehicle Division

## 2. **Additional Information**

### A. Noise Restrictions

Snowmobiles must be equipped at all times with noise-suppression devices, including an exhaust muffler in good working order. In addition, the following noise levels, measured at a distance of 50 feet, may not be exceeded:

- 1) 82 dB(A) for machines manufactured from June 30, 1972 to June 30, 1975, and
- 2) 78 dB(A) for machines manufactured after June 30, 1975.

The noise restrictions do not apply to snowmobile races or competitive events held on private lands or those held on public lands provided consent from the appropriate government authority is obtained and the total sound produced does not exceed 50 dB(A) at any point 50 feet or more outside the area under the control of the sponsoring entity.

Statute: 23-2-634, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.602

### B. Use on Public Waters

All public waters within the state of Montana are closed to snowmobile operation. Snowmobiles may cross or enter upon a public water if the water is frozen or if it is necessary to cross a small stream to continue travel on snow. When it is necessary to cross a stream, the stream crossing must be perpendicular to the flow of the stream.

Statute: 23-2-501, 23-2-632 and 87-1-303, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.11.331



## **STATE PARKS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) regulates certain park activities, for example, the number of vehicles per camp-site and the areas where campfires may be burned.

Residents are entitled to use any of Montana's state parks by paying the \$4 fee included with a individual's motor vehicle registration. Overnight camping fees are an additional \$12 to \$15 a day.

Statute: 15-1-122, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Parks Division

# SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE

---

## HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A waste meets the definition of hazardous waste if it is included in an EPA list of specific hazardous wastes, demonstrates any of the characteristics of ignitability, corrosiveness, reactivity or toxicity under standard test procedures, or is a mixture of any waste and one or more listed hazardous wastes. Hazardous wastes may only be transported, stored, treated, disposed of or used for the purposes of resource conservation or recovery in a manner consistent with state and federal law. Hazardous wastes must be properly contained and labeled.

A permit from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is required to construct or operate a hazardous waste management facility for the treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous wastes.

Certain wastes are exempt from the regulations of the Montana Hazardous Waste Act: for information on these exempt wastes, contact the DEQ.

Statute: 75-10-401, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Hazardous Waste Act)

Rule: ARM 17.53.101, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

The permit application for a hazardous waste management facility is divided into two parts, A and B. Part A is a short standard form calling for general information that includes the name of the applicant and a description of the activities of the facility.

Part B makes up the bulk of the RCRA (federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) permit application and requests specific technical information on how the facility proposes to meet the relevant regulatory requirements.

A permit may be issued for a period specified by the DEQ, and is subject to either renewal or revocation depending on compliance with the permit's provisions.

Statute: 75-10-406, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.53.1201 and 17.53.1202

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The DEQ may, in the event of an imminent and substantial danger to public health or the environment, issue a temporary emergency permit to any person for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste or to any facility to handle hazardous waste not covered by the existing facility permit.
- 2) The DEQ may grant permits to certain hazardous waste management facilities if the owner or operator already holds a license or permit from the DEQ pursuant to other state environmental statutes, or for an interim period, until final administrative action on a permit application is made.
- 3) If it is determined that an application for a certificate under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act (MFSA) will result in the generation, transportation, storage or disposal of hazardous wastes, the DEQ must conduct its review concurrently with the studies of air and water quality conducted under the provisions of the MFSA. See MAJOR FACILITY SITING, p. 48.

Statute: 75-10-405, 75-10-406 and 75-10-407, MCA

### 4. **Fees**

The DEQ assesses an application fee and a permit modification fee to defray the costs of processing applications for permits or permit modifications.

Statute: 75-10-405(1)(i), 75-10-432 and 75-10-433, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.53.112

### 5. **Criteria**

The DEQ may deny an application or impose conditions on a permit if the applicant, within the five years before the date of application, has a record of complaints and convictions for the violation of environmental protection laws. In making the decision to deny a permit or impose conditions, the DEQ will consider the number and severity of the violations, the culpability and cooperation of the applicant and other factors.

Statute: 75-10-427, MCA

**6. Additional Information**

**A. Generators/Transporters**

Generators and transporters of hazardous waste must comply with state and federal reporting requirements, including the use of a manifest system for tracking the movement of all hazardous wastes.

Persons who generate hazardous waste (with certain exceptions) are required to maintain an annual generator registration and to pay a registration fee each year, in addition to obtaining an identification number.

Persons who transport hazardous wastes are required to notify the DEQ and to obtain an identification number. A hazardous waste transfer facility must also comply with regulations established by the DEQ.

Rule: ARM 17.53.601, *et seq.* and 17.53.701, *et seq.*

**B. Variances**

A person who is a generator or transporter of hazardous wastes or who owns or operates a hazardous waste management facility may apply to the Board of Environmental Review for a variance or partial variance from the application of or compliance with any requirement of the Montana Hazardous Waste Act or any rule adopted under the act.

Statute: 75-10-408, MCA

**INCINERATORS - HAZARDOUS WASTE/BOILERS AND INDUSTRIAL FURNACES**

**1. Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit is required for a boiler and industrial furnace that burns hazardous waste or for a hazardous waste incinerator. The owner or operator must submit an application to the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) prior to construction or operation. In addition, the applicant must obtain an air quality permit, or if applicable, an air quality permit modification from the DEQ prior to construction or operation (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33).

Statute: 75-10-401, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.53.801, *et seq.* (hazardous waste incinerators)  
 ARM 17.53.1001, *et seq.* (BIFs)

40 C.F.R. § 264, subpart O (hazardous waste incinerators)  
 40 C.F.R. § 266, subpart H (BIFs)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
 Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air Resources Management Bureau*  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
 Montana Office, Helena

## 2. Application Requirements

The permit application is divided into two parts, A and B. Part A is a short standard form calling for general information which includes the name of the applicant and a description of the activities of the facility.

Part B makes up the bulk of the RCRA (federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) permit application and requests specific technical information on how the facility proposes to meet the relevant regulatory requirements. Part B must also contain the *trial burn plan*, describing the engineering details of the system and outlining a plan for demonstrating compliance with performance standards and for establishing limits on certain operating conditions that will become part of the facility's permit.

Statute: 75-10-405 and 75-10-406, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.53.1201 and 17.53.1202

## 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The applicant must submit parts A and B of the application to the DEQ.
- 2) The DEQ conducts a completeness review of the application to determine that all required information and documents have been included in the application. If the application is incomplete, the agency issues a Notice

of Deficiency (NOD). When the applicant has submitted all the required information and documentation, the DEQ will issue a notice of completeness.

- 3) The DEQ then conducts a technical review, analyzing the technical information submitted in the application to determine whether the facility will meet the appropriate requirements. Additional NODs may be issued.
- 4) The DEQ will then issue a draft permit or a notice of denial.
- 5) Public notice is given and a public hearing is held.
- 6) The DEQ then makes a final decision and issues a final permit. The department must respond to public comments on the final permit and must indicate where changes to the draft permit have been made.
- 7) If applicable, appeals are made. The facility owner/operator may challenge the denial of a permit or a condition of a permit.

#### **4. Fees**

The DEQ assesses an application fee and a permit modification fee to defray the costs of processing applications for permits or permit modifications.

Statute: 75-10-405(1)(i), 75-10-432 and 75-10-433, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.53.112

#### **5. Additional Information**

##### Commercial Medical Waste or Hazardous Waste Incinerators

Commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators have special requirements in addition to those under the Montana Clean Air Act (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 33); and the Montana Solid Waste Management Act (see SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE, p. 144). Commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators must achieve the lowest achievable emission rates as identified by DEQ rules for dioxins, furans, heavy metals and other hazardous air pollutants to prevent risk to public health. The plan for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator must include a scheme for the cessation of burning if site-specific monitoring determines that inversion conditions, as defined by DEQ rule, exist. If the facility is close to a populated area, the department may require the owner or operator of an existing commercial hazardous waste incinerator or an

applicant for an air quality permit for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator to provide telemetering service to the DEQ with an immediate notification system activated when emissions approach or exceed permitted limits.

The definition of commercial medical waste incinerator does not include hospital or medical facilities that primarily incinerate medical waste generated onsite. See INFECTIOUS WASTE, below.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air Resources Management Bureau*  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

Statute: 75-2-230 and 75-2-231, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.740, *et seq.*

A statement disclosing if the applicant has had a record of complaints and convictions for the violation of environmental protection laws is required for the issuance, transfer or alteration of an air quality permit for a commercial medical waste or commercial hazardous waste incinerator. The DEQ may deny an application or impose conditions on a permit based on an applicant's compliance history.

Statute: 75-2-232 and 75-2-233, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air Resources Management Bureau*

## INFECTIOUS WASTE

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Persons who are licensed by a board or department to operate a health care facility or to engage in a related profession or occupation must comply with the board or department rules for generating, storing or transporting infectious waste. The associated boards and departments must adopt rules and may impose fees to pay for the cost of regulation.

Infectious waste must be separated from other waste at the source. It must be stored, transported and disposed of in containers marked with the biohazard warning. Infectious waste other than sharps (items or implements that are capable of puncturing or cutting human skin) must be contained in closed, moisture-proof plastic bags that will not tear or

burst under normal conditions of handling and use. Sharps must be stored, transported and disposed of in leak-proof, rigid, puncture resistant containers that stay closed.

All infectious waste must arrive at the treatment facility with the containers intact and lids securely in place. Prior to final disposal, the infectious waste must be rendered sterile by chemical or steam sterilization, incineration or other DEQ approved techniques. Liquid or semi-solid infectious wastes, after having been chemically sterilized, may be disposed of in municipal sanitary sewers that convey wastes to a secondary treatment plant.

All infectious waste containers that have been autoclaved must be marked with heat-sensitive tape or labels so that it is visually apparent that the wastes have been sterilized. If chemical or other sterilization techniques have been used the containers must be labeled appropriately.

Statute: 75-10-1005 and 75-10-1006, MCA

Rule: ARM 24.11.402, 24.138.405, 24.156.1006, 24.156.1308,  
24.156.1413, 24.156.1626 and 24.225.415

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

## **METHAMPHETAMINE LABS - CLEANUP OF CLANDESTINE OPERATIONS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) has the authority to establish minimum standards for the training and certification of clandestine methamphetamine laboratory (CML) cleanup contractors and their employees (cleanup workers and supervisors) who are to perform assessment or remediation of inhabitable property contaminated by precursors of meth manufacture or meth residues. If a property owner chooses to decontaminate a CML under the CML Program, the property owner must use certified CML workers, supervisors and contractors.

Statute: 75-10-1304, MCA

Rules: ARM 17.74.507-17.74.512, 17.74.517 and 17.74.518



Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

## **2. Certification Requirements**

A person seeking certification as a CML cleanup worker or supervisor must submit a properly completed application form, along with a fee, to the DEQ. The applicant must also complete a CML training course approved by the DEQ and provide evidence of successful completion of Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response training (29 C.F.R. 1910.120).

A person or company seeking certification as a CML contractor must submit evidence of DEQ certification for each employee who will work at a CML site, documentation that the contractor has at least one DEQ certified CML supervisor and one DEQ certified CML worker, a properly completed CML contractor application form and a fee.

Certification of CML workers, supervisors and contractors is valid for two years from the date of issuance.

Statute: 75-10-1304, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.507-17.74.510, 17.74.517 and 17.74.518

## **3. Fees**

All persons seeking certification or certification renewal for CML worker, supervisor or contractor must submit fees with their certification applications. Fees are nonrefundable and must be in the form of check or money order made payable to the DEQ.

The fee to be submitted with each initial, renewal or reciprocal CML worker, supervisor or contractor application is \$500.

Statute: 75-10-1304, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.518

## **MOTOR VEHICLE WRECKING FACILITIES**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

An annual license is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to operate a motor vehicle wrecking facility. Possession at a single location of four or more junk vehicles is presumptive evidence that the possessor is operating a motor vehicle wrecking facility. One or more junk vehicles at a single location must be shielded from public view.

Statute: 75-10-502, 75-10-505 and 75-10-511, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.201, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

### **2. Application Requirements**

An application for a license to operate or maintain a private wrecking facility or a county program junk vehicle graveyard can be obtained from the DEQ and must include certification from the appropriate local government office that the proposed facility does not violate local zoning ordinances. The DEQ will consider the effect of the proposed facility on adjoining landowners and land uses and will inspect the property before issuing a license. Rules regarding what materials may be used for shielding the facility from public view must be met. The license expires on December 31st of the year issued.

Statute: 75-10-504, 75-10-511 and 75-10-516, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.201-17.50.204

### **3. Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The DEQ will continue to process an application that the local government has certified as complying with local zoning ordinances. Applications certifying that the facility does not comply are denied. If the local government makes no statement, then the DEQ will make its own determination.
- 2) The DEQ may deny, suspend or revoke a motor vehicle wrecking facility's license for reasons of theft, forgery, omission, fraud or rule violation.

- 3) The DEQ's decision to deny, suspend or revoke a license may be appealed by the applicant to the Board of Environmental Review within 30 days of the decision.

Statute: 75-10-514 and 75-10-515, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.201 and 17.50.206

#### 4. Fees

The DEQ requires an annual fee of \$100 for a motor vehicle wrecking facility license.

Statute: 75-10-511, MCA

#### 5. Additional Information

The owner of a motor vehicle wrecking facility must keep a record of every junk vehicle obtained and mail a quarterly report to the Montana Department of Justice, Motor Vehicle Division, with the required information.

Statute: 61-3-225, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Motor Vehicle Division  
*Title and Registration Bureau*

### RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Disposal of a *large quantity* of radioactive material, byproduct material and special nuclear material is prohibited in Montana. The prohibition includes nuclear fuels, nuclear power plant wastes and uranium or thorium mill tailings. Certain special use materials (educational, scientific, research and medical, etc.) are exempt from this prohibition.

Statute: 50-79-101 and 50-79-302, MCA (Montana Nuclear Regulation Act)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Quality Assurance Division

## SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL (NONHAZARDOUS)

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for the disposal of solid waste and for the operation of a solid waste management system. In certain circumstances, the on-site disposal of solid wastes from a person's household or farm and certain categories of on-site industrial waste disposal operations are excluded from this licensing requirement. Sites are approved and licensed by the DEQ and validated by local health officials. *Solid waste* means all putrescible and nonputrescible wastes, including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, refuse, ashes, sludge from sewage treatment plants, water supply treatment plants or air pollution control facilities; construction and demolition wastes; dead animals; discarded home and industrial appliances; and wood products or byproducts and inert materials. Solid waste does not mean municipal sewage, industrial wastewater effluents, mining wastes, slash and forest debris regulated by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation or marketable wood byproducts.

Megalandfills—landfills that receive more than 200,000 tons of solid wastes per year or monofills that receive more than 35,000 tons of either fly ash or bottom ash per year—are subject to additional siting and licensing controls. (An existing solid waste landfill that accepted 100,000 tons a year of solid waste as of December 31, 1991 is not considered a megalandfill until it accepts more than 300,000 tons a year of solid waste.) The Board of Environmental Review (BER) must issue a certificate of site suitability before a megalandfill may be constructed. Social, environmental and economic impacts of the proposed landfill must be considered in the review process. The DEQ's licensing process and the BER's certification process must proceed concurrently and in a coordinated fashion.

Statute: 75-10-201, *et seq.*, MCA (Solid Waste Management Act)  
75-10-901, *et seq.*, MCA (Megalandfill Siting Act)

Rule: ARM 17.50.501, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

A person applying for a license to conduct solid waste disposal or to operate a solid waste management system must submit a license application to the DEQ on forms furnished by the department. The application must include the applicant's name and

business address, the location of the proposed facility, the plan of operation and other information as requested.

Statute: 75-10-221(2) and (3), MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.508 and 17.50.509

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1). Time Requirements: The DEQ will notify the applicant if additional information is required. The department must notify the local health officer within 15 days of receipt of the completed application.
- 2). An Environmental Assessment (EA) is conducted during the solid waste application review process. If indicated by the EA, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) may be required (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123).
- 3). Public Notification, Hearings, Appeal of Denial
  - 1) The DEQ must send one copy of its proposed decision to the applicant and three copies to the local health officer for public posting.
  - 2) Publication of the proposed decision is required in local newspapers and by electronic means.
  - 3) The public has 30 days to submit written comments.
  - 4) The DEQ notifies the local health officer of the final decision after the 30-day comment period. The local health officer then has 15 days to validate or refute the decision.
  - 5) If either the DEQ or the local health officer denies the application for a license, the applicant has 30 days to appeal the decision.

Statute: 75-10-222 through 75-10-224, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.513 and 17.50.514

#### 4. **Fees**

The DEQ charges a license application fee for any new solid waste management facility or for a substantial change to an existing facility. The department also charges an annual license renewal fee to cover the costs of annual renewals and inspections. Disposal facilities pay a base fee for the type and size of the facility and an annual per-ton fee on wastes received by the facility. This disposal fee is set at 40 cents per ton for in state waste, and an additional 27 cents for out-of-state waste. All fees are deposited into an earmarked revenue account and are used to support a portion of the costs of the DEQ's solid waste program.

Statute: 75-10-115, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.410, 17.50.411, 17.50.415 and 17.50.416

#### 5. **Additional Information**

##### A. Variances

A person may apply to the Board of Environmental Review for a variance from the rules issued pursuant to the Montana Solid Waste Management Act. The Board may grant a variance if it finds that 1) failure to comply with the rules does not result in a danger to public health or safety, or 2) compliance with the rules would produce hardship to the applicant without producing benefits to the public health and safety that outweigh the hardship.

Statute: 75-10-206, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.602, 17.50.603, 17.50.605, 17.50.606 and 17.50.609-17.50.611

##### B. Cesspools, Septic Tanks and Privies

See SEPTIC TANKS, CESSPOOLS AND PRIVIES, p. 181.

## UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

### TANK INSTALLERS AND INSPECTORS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Those who install, close, inspect or oversee the installation, closure, compliance or inspection of underground storage tanks (UST) must have a valid license issued by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). Within 30 days of completion of a UST system activity, the licensee must submit a completed checklist and a copy of the signed permit to the department and to the owner or operator of the tank. A permit is required from the DEQ for most tank work on most UST systems (see exemptions on the following page). All active UST facilities must have a compliance inspection conducted by a DEQ-licensed compliance inspector every three years.

Statute: 75-11-201, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Underground Storage Tank Installer and Inspector Licensing and Permitting Act)  
75-11-509, MCA (Montana Underground Storage Tank Act)

Rule: ARM 17.56.1301, *et seq.* and 17.56.1401, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

#### 2. License Application Requirements

An applicant for a license must be at least 18 years of age, submit a license application on a form provided by the DEQ, pass the licensing examination and pay the required fee.

Statute: 75-11-210, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.56.1401, *et seq.*

#### 3. Fees

The license application and examination fee is \$100 and the annual renewal fee is \$100.

Rule: ARM 17.56.1404

## TANK OWNERS AND OPERATORS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Tank Registration and Standards: Owners and operators of underground storage tanks (USTs) and aboveground storage tanks with underground lines must register each tank with the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). UST registration fees are assessed annually even for tanks that are out of service. Tank systems must meet certain standards for construction and design, corrosion protection and leak detection.

Permits for Tank Installations, Modifications, Repairs or Closures: The DEQ requires permits for tank or piping installations or closures, for modifications, linings or repairs, and for the installation of cathodic protection (to prevent corrosion) and vapor or ground water monitoring wells at existing installations. See also TANK INSTALLERS AND INSPECTORS, p. 157.

Operating Permit: An owner or operator of a UST may not place a regulated substance in or otherwise operate a tank unless the DEQ issues an operating permit.

Exceptions: Certain underground tanks are not included in the definition of underground storage tanks and the provisions of the Montana Underground Storage Tank Act do not apply. These include: noncommercial motor fuel tanks and heating oil tanks and their underground piping *provided that* 1) they are located at farms or residences, 2) they have a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less and 3) they were installed prior to April 27, 1995.

Exemptions: Certain other underground tanks are included in the definition of underground storage tanks but are exempted from some subchapters of Montana's UST regulations. These exemptions are detailed in ARM 17.56.102.

Statute:	75-11-501, <i>et seq.</i> , MCA (Montana Underground Storage Tank Act) 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901-6987 (federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)
Rule:	ARM 17.56.101, <i>et seq.</i> and 17.56.803(15)
Contact:	DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY Permitting and Compliance Division <i>Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau</i>



## 2. Application Requirements

Permits for Tank Installations, Modifications, Repairs or Closures: Permit applications must be submitted at least 30 days before beginning any tank work. In the event of an emergency requiring immediate UST system work, the DEQ may issue an emergency permit valid for no more than 10 days.

Operating Permit: In order to obtain an operating permit, the owner or operator of a UST system must file with the DEQ an inspection report signed by a licensed inspector that certifies that the operation and maintenance of the tank comply with relevant DEQ laws and rules.

Rule: ARM 17.56.308 and 17.56.1301, *et seq.*

## 3. Installation, Operation and Closure Requirements

Permits for Tank Installations, Modifications, Repairs or Closures: Tank installations or closures must either be completed by a person licensed for UST work, or if completed by the owner or operator, then the work must be inspected by a licensed inspector. For tank installations, the licensee, owner or operator must certify that the tank and piping are properly installed according to industry standards, that the tank and piping are protected from corrosion, that the system will be monitored to detect a release within a 30 day period and that the tank is equipped with devices that prevent spills and overfills. A licensee, owner or operator must notify the DEQ of a suspected or actual leak within 24 hours of discovery. The owner or operator must retain proof of financial responsibility on file guaranteeing that cleanup costs can be paid should a tank leak occur. For tank closures, an environmental site assessment must be conducted that includes the collection and analysis of soil samples to evaluate the condition of the site after tank closure or removal. See PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP FUND, p. 161.

Operating Permit: The DEQ will issue an operating permit and tag for each UST in compliance with the program's requirements. The operating tag must be visibly fastened to each tank's fill pipe or to another visible part of the tank if attaching the tag to the fill pipe is impracticable. If an operating permit expires or is revoked, tags must be removed and returned to the DEQ. The department may authorize a temporary permit for tanks that do not meet the operating permit requirements. The DEQ will require that the noncompliance be corrected at the earliest practicable time. Operating permits are valid for three years.

Rule: ARM 17.56.308, 17.56.309 and 17.56.1301, *et seq.*

#### 4. **Fees**

The annual registration fee for a tank with a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less is \$36, and for a tank with a capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is \$108. Fees are assessed even if the tank is out of service.

Permit review and inspection fees are assessed for tank installations, closures and modifications. Fees vary according to the type of tank and the intended work.

Rule: ARM 17.56.1001 and 17.56.1301, *et seq.*

#### 5. **Variances**

A person may apply for a variance from a requirement or procedure of the underground storage tank program by requesting the approval of an alternative from the DEQ. Certain conditions apply.

Rule: ARM 17.56.105

#### 6. **Additional Information**

##### A. Aboveground Storage Tanks

The Montana Department of Justice, Fire Prevention and Investigation Section regulates the installation, operation and removal of aboveground storage tanks to ensure safety from fire and verify compliance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), Uniform Fire Code (UFC) 2003 Ed. The unauthorized discharge or release of flammable or combustible liquids and petroleum waste products must be handled as set forth in Section 60.1.9.3 of the UFC. Discharges or releases may also be regulated under the federal Clean Water Act in the event the discharge or release enters navigable waters.<sup>1</sup>

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Division of Criminal Investigation  
*Fire Prevention and Investigation Section*

---

<sup>1</sup> Waters of the United States includes essentially all surface waters such as all navigable waters and their tributaries, all interstate waters and their tributaries, all wetlands adjacent to these waters and all impoundments of these waters.

B. Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Fund:

The state has established a Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Fund to financially assist owners and operators with the cleanup and damages caused by an accidental tank release. Contact the Petroleum Release Compensation Board for information on qualifying for financial assistance with tank releases.

Statute: 75-11-301 through 75-11-321, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.58.101-17.58.343

Contact: PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Remediation Division  
*Hazardous Waste Site Cleanup Bureau*

# SUBDIVISIONS

---

When land is subdivided, that division of land is subject to the requirements of both chapter 3 and chapter 4 of Title 76, Montana Code Annotated. An explanation of each chapter follows.

## **SANITATION IN SUBDIVISIONS (Title 76, chapter 4)**

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) sets standards for the review and approval of water systems for subdivisions to protect the quality and potability of water for public uses. These standards apply to public and private water supplies (including individual wells), sewage disposal facilities, storm water drainage ways and solid waste disposal. Review of certain subdivisions and enforcement of these requirements may be delegated to a local department or board of health.

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Condominiums, mobile home parks, recreational vehicle parks and divisions of land that create a parcel of less than 20 acres are subject to sanitary review. A person may not dispose of any lot within a subdivision, erect any facility for the supply of water or disposal of sewage or solid waste, erect any building or shelter in a subdivision that requires facilities for the supply of water or disposal of sewage or solid waste, or occupy any permanent buildings in a subdivision until the subdivision has been reviewed and approved by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) or by the local reviewing authority if the DEQ has certified a local department or board of health. Subdivisions within the jurisdictional areas that have growth policies that meet the requirements described in statute (76-1-601, MCA), or within a first-class or second-class municipality, and for which municipal water, sewage disposal, solid waste and storm drainage will be provided are not subject to review, but will be required to provide a notice of certification of adequate municipal facilities (municipal facilities checklist).

Statute: 76-4-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Sanitation in Subdivisions Act)

Rule: ARM 17.36.101, *et seq.*, local regulations

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Public Water Supply and Subdivisions Bureau*

LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
Health Department

## 2. Application Requirements

An applicant planning to subdivide land must submit a completed subdivision application form, supporting information (see ARM 17.36.103) and public comment collected by the governing body regarding water and sanitation information, to the DEQ. If the DEQ has certified a local department or board of health to review subdivisions, the application must be submitted to the local reviewing authority.

Statute: 76-3-504 (1)(g)(iii)(B), 76-3-604, 76-3-622, 76-4-104 and 76-4-125, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.36.101-17.36.104

## 3. Review Procedures

- A. On receipt of a subdivision application or resubmittal or additional information provided by the applicant, the DEQ has 60 days for final action. If an Environmental Impact Statement is required, final action must be taken within 120 days. See MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123.
- B. If a local government or board of health has been certified as the reviewing authority, it has 50 days to recommend action on the application to the DEQ. The DEQ then has 10 days to take final action. If the application is denied, the statutory time limits begin again once a response has been received.

Rule: ARM 17.36.106 and 17.36.108

## 4. Criteria

The DEQ's rules set standards and procedures relating to size of lots, topography, geology, hydrology, type of facilities proposed and other factors affecting public health and the quality of water for uses relating to agriculture, industry, recreation and wildlife. There must be adequate water supply, drainage, sewage and solid waste disposal systems. The DEQ will issue a certificate of subdivision approval when it is satisfied that adverse impacts to state waters will not occur and the water supply is of adequate quantity, quality and dependability; the sewage disposal facility is sufficient in terms of capacity and dependability; and the solid waste disposal and storm drainage plans and designs are in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.

Rule: ARM 17.36.101, *et seq.*

## 5. Fees

A schedule of fees is set out in the rules. Contact the DEQ, see the fee schedules in the rules or the fee checklist with the application materials.

Statute: 76-4-105, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.36.801, *et seq.*

## 6. Additional Information

If there is a denial of approval of the subdivision that relates to environmental health facilities, the aggrieved developer may request a hearing before the Board of Environmental Review.

Statute: 76-4-126, MCA

# SUBDIVISION AND PLATTING ACT (Title 76, chapter 3)

## 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. All divisions of land creating parcels less than 160 acres in size, plus condominiums and manufactured home or recreational vehicle parks, are regulated under the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act and rules pursuant to the Act, unless exempt (see below).
- B. Title to subdivided land may not be sold or transferred until a certificate of survey or a final subdivision plat (if required) approved by the governing body has been filed with the county clerk and recorder.
- C. Exemptions: There are numerous exemptions established in Title 76, chapter 3, part 2, MCA. Very generally, final subdivision plat approval is not required for the following divisions of land under certain conditions, though applicable zoning regulations apply and a certificate of survey and certification that property taxes and special assessments have been paid are required: divisions for the purpose of relocation of common boundaries; a one time gift or sale to an immediate family member (1 per family member per county); and under certain conditions, transfers which include a covenant running with the land that provides exclusively for agricultural use of the land.

Some exemptions may not be allowed if their purpose is to evade the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act. Local governments must adopt evasion criteria as part of their subdivision regulations. These criteria are used to evaluate whether or not a proposed exemption represents an intention to evade the requirements of the act.

Statute: Title 76, chapter 3, part 2, MCA and 76-3-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 24.183.1101, *et seq.*

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

## 2. Review Procedures

- 1) General Information: Cities, counties and towns are required to adopt subdivision regulations that establish procedures for submission and review of subdivision plats. The procedures vary depending on the size and nature of the proposed subdivision and whether or not a planning board has been appointed. A general overview of the procedures that apply to most major subdivisions (a *major subdivision* creates six or more parcels; a *minor subdivision* creates five or fewer parcels) is provided below.

For jurisdictions with planning boards, the review may be two-tiered: the planning board conducts the initial review and acts in an advisory capacity, and the final decision is made by the governing body. For areas without planning boards, the governing body is the only reviewing entity. In most jurisdictions, a subdivision administrator (planner or sanitarian) will be the subdivider's initial contact person and liaison.

- 2) A subdivision application, including, in most cases, either an environmental assessment or a summary of probable impacts, must be submitted to the governing body or its agent or agency. A fee may be assessed by the governing body to defray the expense of subdivision review. The governing body must establish a pre-application review process to ensure that the subdivider is aware of the applicable requirements.
- 3) The local government, after notice and a public hearing, approves, conditionally approves or denies the proposed subdivision. The governing body must make its final decision within 60 working days of a determination that the application is sufficient for review (35 working days for certain minor subdivisions) unless the parties agree to an extension or

suspension of the review period or a subsequent public hearing is scheduled.

If the governing body conditionally approves or denies the subdivision, it must provide a written statement to the applicant that includes identification of the regulations and statutes used in reaching the decision and an explanation of how they apply; the facts and conclusions that are the basis for the decision, including documents, testimony or other materials that form the basis of the decision; the conditions that must be satisfied before the final plat may be approved; and information regarding the appeal process.

- 4) The governing body must collect public comment submitted at a hearing or hearings regarding the water and sanitation information presented and make the comments available to the subdivider within 30 days after conditional approval or approval of the subdivision application and preliminary plat. The subdivider must, as part of the application for sanitation approval, forward the comments provided by the governing body to the DEQ or its certified agent for subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing less than 20 acres and to the local health department or board of health for proposed subdivisions that will create one or more parcels containing 20 acres or more and less than 160 acres. The approval of the subdivision plat may be conditioned on this information only if it is based on regulations that the governing body has the authority to enforce.
- 5) In general, the developer of a major subdivision and some minor subdivisions must donate a portion of the subdivided land for public parks. A cash contribution may be accepted in lieu of a land donation.
- 6) The preliminary plat may be approved for one to three years. Certain extensions are permitted.
- 7) The subdivision must be surveyed by a registered land surveyor. The final plat and certificate of title must be submitted to the governing body. The final plat must be approved by the governing body if it conforms with the conditions imposed on the preliminary plat and all property taxes and special assessments have been paid.
- 8) Compliance with the Sanitation in Subdivisions Act is required before a final plat that creates parcels of less than 20 acres may be filed with the county clerk and recorder. See SANITATION IN SUBDIVISIONS, p. 162.



- 9) The subdivider may bring an action in District Court to recover damages if the governing body makes a decision that is arbitrary or capricious under the Subdivision and Platting Act. Certain aggrieved parties may appeal a decision on a preliminary or final plat to the District Court within 30 days.

Statute: 76-3-210, 76-3-402, 76-3-504, 76-3-601 through 76-3-612, 76-3-620 through 622 and 76-3-625, MCA

### 3. **Criteria**

The Montana Subdivision and Platting Act establishes minimum requirements for local subdivision regulations. Local subdivision regulations include both procedural and substantive requirements. Among other requirements, the regulations must include standards for design of lots, streets, and roads; grading and drainage; and for water supply, sewage and solid waste disposal at least as stringent as Montana Department of Environmental Quality rules.

In reviewing a proposed subdivision, the governing body must consider: 1) compliance with local subdivision regulations; 2) compliance with surveying requirements; 3) provision and recording of legal and physical access to each lot within the subdivision; 4) provision of easements for any planned utilities; and 5) the subdivision's impact on agriculture, agricultural water user facilities, local services, the natural environment, wildlife and wildlife habitat, and public health and safety (*primary criteria*). The local government may waive review of the impacts on the primary criteria in areas where a growth policy and zoning regulations are in place.

Statute: 76-3-504, 76-3-511 and 76-3-608, MCA

### 4. **Water and Sanitation Information**

Unless exempt from review under Title 76, chapter 4, MCA, (see SANITATION IN SUBDIVISIONS, p. 162), information about water and sanitation must be submitted to the governing body, or its agent or agency, with the subdivision application for a proposed subdivision that will include new water supply or wastewater facilities. Public comment about the water and wastewater facilities will be provided to the subdivider for submission to the DEQ.

Statute: 76-3-604 and 76-3-622, MCA.

# UTILITIES

---

## HIGHWAY UTILITY EASEMENTS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Utility facilities used to transport or distribute hydrocarbons, electric power, energy, communication signals, water and sewage are authorized to occupy highway rights-of-way if they conform to certain standards approved by the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) (see also HIGHWAY ENCROACHMENTS, p. 65). All other facilities are considered privately owned and must receive a permit from the MDT before being constructed in a highway right-of-way. City councils and Boards of County Commissioners may grant similar approval along city streets and county roads.

Statute: 7-13-2101 and 7-13-4101, MCA

Rule: ARM 18.7.201, *et seq.* and 18.7.221-18.7.232

Contact: CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Division Office

### 2. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The utility must prepare and submit a notice of its proposed occupancy to the appropriate division office of the MDT. The notice must be submitted in triplicate and accompanied by utility plans showing the locations of the proposed facilities in relation to the highway centerline and right-of-way.
- 2) The division supervisor or chief will review the occupancy proposed by the utility. If the proposal conforms with certain standards, specified by rule, the supervisor must sign it, and if not, the supervisor must specify in writing the reasons the proposal is not in compliance. Standards include preserving the natural environment to the greatest extent possible, maintaining the facility and avoiding hazards or conflicts between the highway and the facility.
- 3) The utility may resubmit its proposal after making the necessary changes to comply with the standards.

Rule: ARM 18.7.232

## IMPROVEMENT AND UTILITY DISTRICTS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A number of means of funding are available to cities and counties for the construction of capital improvements such as streets, malls, lighting, parking, water and sewer systems, etc. Provisions vary, but typically, an improvement district may be established by the local government. In some cases, a petition by residents of the district is required. A board of directors may be elected or appointed, or the local government itself may be the authority. The district may sell bonds to finance the improvements, and an assessment is levied on benefitted property to service the bond debt and to operate and maintain the improvements. In some cases, user fees may be assessed. Potential developers should contact local authorities to determine applicable requirements.

Statute: Business Improvement Districts:  
               7-12-1101, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Consolidated Local Government Water Supply and Sewer Districts:  
               7-13-3001, *et seq.*, MCA  
 County Water/Sewer Districts:  
               7-13-2201, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Fire Hydrant Maintenance Districts:  
               7-12-4601, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Industrial Revenue Bonds:  
               90-5-101, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Lighting Districts:  
               7-12-2201, *et seq.* and 7-12-4301, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Local Water Quality Districts:  
               7-13-4501, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Metropolitan Sanitary/Storm Sewer Districts:  
               7-13-101, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Municipal Revenue Bonds:  
               7-7-4401, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Municipal Sewage/Water Systems:  
               7-13-4301, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Overhead Facilities Converted to Underground Location:  
               69-4-301, *et seq.*, MCA  
 Park Maintenance Districts:  
               7-12-4001, *et seq.* MCA  
 Public Sewer Systems:  
               7-13-4201, *et seq.*, MCA

Rural Fire Districts:

7-33-2101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rural Improvement Districts:

7-12-2101, *et seq.*, MCA

Solid Waste Management Districts:

7-13-201, *et seq.* and 7-13-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Special Improvement Districts:

7-12-4101, *et seq.*, MCA

Street Parking Districts:

7-12-4501, *et seq.*, MCA

Street Maintenance Districts:

7-12-4401, *et seq.*, MCA

Wildland Fire Protection Districts:

76-13-201, *et seq.*, MCA

## **NATURAL GAS SUPPLIERS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Gas suppliers must be licensed by the Public Service Commission before offering natural gas for sale to retail customers. Licensed suppliers must complete and maintain an electronic registration form on the Commission internet site (<http://psc.mt.gov/Energy/GSupplierRegistration.asp>) and file annual reports.

Statute: 69-3-1401, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 38.5.7010-38.5.7016

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
Utility Division

### **2. Application Requirements**

The license application requests detailed information about the company's organization and services to ensure that the supply will be provided as offered and is of adequate quality, safety and reliability. If the application is complete, the Commission will issue a license within 30 days of receipt.

Statute: 69-3-1405, MCA

Rule: ARM 38.5.7010

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
Utility Division

## PIPELINES: UNDERGROUND EXCAVATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

#### A. Common Carrier Pipelines

An entity owning, operating or managing a pipeline for others for the transportation of crude petroleum, coal or their products may obtain the right to construct and operate pipelines in public streams or highways by filing a written agreement with the Montana Public Service Commission (PSC) to become a common carrier pipeline. Entities constructing pipelines must follow statutory condemnation procedures. The pipelines may not be placed in public streets or alleys without obtaining permission from the city.

Statute: 69-13-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 38.7.101 and 38.7.102

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

#### B. Natural Gas Pipelines

The PSC enforces the safety regulations adopted under the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968, as amended. This authority extends over intrastate pipeline operators and systems. The PSC also has the power to investigate all methods and practices of pipeline owners and operators, to make report filing requirements, to issue informal reports of probable violations and orders to show cause, to establish formal enforcement procedures, to hold hearings and to enter onto the property and inspect books and records relevant to the PSC's enforcement responsibilities.

Statute: 69-3-207, MCA

Rule: ARM 38.5.2201, *et seq.*

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
Utility Division

C. Underground Excavations

Prior to moving earth, rock or other ground material, excluding surface road grading, an excavator must first obtain information from a one-call notification center on the possible location of any underground facility. Every public utility, municipal corporation, underground facility owner or person with the right to bury underground facilities must be a member of a one-call notification center in the region where the facilities are located.

Before beginning a project, the excavator must notify the owners of underground facilities through the center. The owners must mark the locations of the facilities within two business days or respond immediately if informed it is an emergency. If the excavator has not excavated within 30 days, the excavator must request relocations and marks and is responsible for the associated costs.

Architects and engineers designing projects requiring excavation in a public right-of-way or easement must obtain information on underground facilities from the owners and then make the information part of the plan by which the contractors operate.

Statute: 69-4-501 through 69-4-504, MCA

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

## **UTILITY AND MOTOR CARRIER REGULATION**

The Public Service Commission (PSC) regulates the rates and services of privately owned public utilities and has the authority to inquire into their management. Public utilities are defined as entities owning, operating or controlling a plant or equipment for delivering or furnishing heat, light, power, water, sewer or telecommunications services to others.

Utilities owned or controlled by a municipality, town or village or by a county or city-county water or sewer district or water or sewer association are excluded from PSC

regulation. The rates and services for these systems are determined by the local government or district.

The PSC regulates certain types of intrastate motor carriage transportation—issuing Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity to certain carriers of passengers, household goods and garbage.

Single-state motor carrier licenses are issued through the Montana Department of Transportation, Motor Carrier Services Division. To receive a license, carriers traveling interstate must show proof of insurance with the Federal Highway Administration.

Statute: 69-3-101, *et seq.*, 69-7-101, *et seq.*, MCA (public and municipal utilities)  
69-12-101, *et seq.*, MCA (motor carriers)  
61-3-708 through 61-3-710, MCA (single-state registration)

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
Transportation and Centralized Services Division  
Utility Division

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT  
City or City-County water or sewer district

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Motor Carrier Services Division

## UTILITY LINES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

#### A. Construction of Electric/Telecommunication Lines: Underground Facilities

The city or town council may regulate the erection of poles and stringing of wires, rods or cables in the streets or alleys or within the limits of the city or town, but not within highway rights-of-way. Corporations, persons or public bodies owning or operating electric power or telecommunication service and supply facilities are authorized to install and construct power or telecommunications lines or wires along and on any public roads, streets and highways in the state, and to erect posts, piers and abutments necessary to support the wires provided that they do not endanger the public in its use of roads, streets or highways. An entity exercising the right to use these public rights-of-way to construct electric distribution lines

and facilities in a new service area must install underground lines where technically and economically feasible.

Landowners, cities, towns, counties, rural electric cooperatives or public utilities that wish to convert existing overhead electric and communication facilities to underground locations may institute special improvement district proceedings. The governing body on its own initiative or by petition signed by 60 percent of the property owners owning 60 percent of the land of a proposed district can pass a resolution, make a study and make the study available for inspection in the governing office.

Statute: 7-13-4106, 69-4-101, 69-4-102 and 69-4-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 38.5.1002

Contact: CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL

#### BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

The Public Service Commission (PSC) enforces the National Electric Safety Code, which governs all construction (overhead and underground electrical supply and communication lines) involving wires for power, heat, light, telephone, telegraph or signal transmission or reception. There are exceptions for railroad electrification and private construction of wires less than 450 volts. Cities and towns in the state may not enact any ordinance that conflicts with any provisions of the code, and conflicting ordinances are void.

Statute: 69-4-102 and 69-4-201 through 69-4-204, MCA

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
Utility Division

#### B. Moving/Raising or Cutting Overhead Utility Lines or Poles

A person moving a structure through an area in which wires, cables or poles will interfere with the move must provide the person owning or controlling the utility lines or poles at least 10 days written notice of the time and place of the move. Notice must be provided to the principal office of the person owning or controlling the utility lines or poles and to that person's office nearest to the move.

At least three days prior to the move or within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of the movement, whichever time is sooner, the owner must



give the person moving the structure a written estimate of the total cost of raising or cutting the wires or cables and moving the poles.

After receiving proper notice of the intended move, the owner or person controlling the utility lines or poles must furnish competent workers to raise or cut the wires or cables and move the poles at the designated time and place of the move. The costs of the move are the responsibility of the person moving the structure, except, if the structure is owned by a person for occupancy and use by that person, the person moving the structure and the person owning or controlling the utility lines or poles must split the expenses. Prepayment of the estimate by the person moving the structure is required in some instances.

Public utilities, cable television companies and unregulated telecommunications providers must file with the PSC, by April 1 of each year, an application for approval of a cost schedule for labor and equipment for all work related to raising wires or cables or moving poles. The cost schedule is effective on a temporary basis, subject to a rebate and a surcharge pending a final order by the PSC.

The owner of agricultural lands may petition the District Court for permission to relocate overhead lines for the purposes of installing an agricultural improvement. After a hearing, the court may grant or deny the petition. The owner of the land must pay the costs of relocating the overhead lines.

Statute: 69-4-601, *et seq.* and 69-4-401, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 38.5.2410 and 38.5.2414

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
Utility Division

# WATER

---

If the project requires water use, a water supply, or discharges wastes into state waters, the following regulations may apply.

## DAMS AND RESERVOIRS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licenses and inspects hydropower dams (see HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT, p. 41). The U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers ensures compliance with regulations governing navigable waters (see STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11). If the proposed dam facility will be on a stream located on state-owned lands, a lease or license must be obtained from the Board of Land Commissioners (see STATE LANDS, p. 8). The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) should be contacted to acquire any necessary water permit or change authorization (see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p. 187).

A person proposing to construct a dam or reservoir must submit an application to the DNRC for a determination of whether the dam or reservoir is classified as high-hazard.<sup>1</sup> A dam owner must also obtain a dam safety construction permit from the DNRC prior to constructing, enlarging, removing, extensively repairing or altering a high-hazard dam. Before operating a high-hazard dam, a dam safety operation permit must be obtained from the department. There are several categories of dams that are exempt from these requirements, including federal dams and reservoirs and dams regulated by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. At its discretion, or upon complaint, the DNRC may inspect any dam on state waters.

Statute: 85-15-105, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Dam Safety Act)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND  
CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Operations Bureau*

---

<sup>1</sup> A high-hazard dam is a dam or reservoir with an impounding capacity of 50 acre-feet or more at the maximum normal operating pool, the failure of which would be likely to cause loss of life.

## 2. **Application Requirements**

- A. For a hazard classification, the dam owner must apply for a determination from the DNRC. The owner must submit an application to the department with information describing the dam or reservoir, including its capacity, purpose and location.
- B. For a construction permit, the dam owner must submit an application form, an engineering design report and three sets of construction plans and specifications.
- C. For an operation permit, the dam owner must submit an application that includes an operation plan. An inspection report is also required except for in the case of a new dam for which a construction permit has been issued.

Statute: 85-15-209 through 212, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.14.201-36.14.204, 36.14.301, *et seq.* and 36.14.401-36.14.403

## 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- A. The DNRC will notify the applicant for a dam hazard classification of its receipt of the application within 10 days and will advise the applicant if it requires additional information. The DNRC will then schedule an inspection with the dam owner to gather information to make a hazard determination. The department will base its decision on the consequences of dam failure, not its condition, probability or risk. The DNRC has 60 days after the receipt of a completed application to make its determination.
- B. Within 30 days after receipt of an application for a construction permit, the DNRC will notify the applicant of any errors or omissions and request any additional information necessary to evaluate the application. The DNRC has 60 days after receiving the application to issue the permit, deny the permit or issue the permit with conditions or modifications.
- C. Within 30 days after receipt of an application for an operating permit, the DNRC will notify the applicant of any errors or omissions and request any additional information necessary to evaluate the application. After receipt of all required information, the DNRC has 90 days to issue or deny the permit. The permit is valid for up to five years.

Rule: ARM 36.14.205-36.14.208, 36.14.301, *et seq.* and 36.14.401, *et seq.*

#### 4. Fees

There is a \$125 inspection fee for a hazard classification. There are no application fees for either the construction or operation permit.

Rule: ARM 36.14.204

## PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A water system that has at least 15 service connections or that regularly serves at least 25 persons daily for any 60 or more days in a calendar year is regulated as a public water supply by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). Plans and specifications for public water supply sources must be approved, as well as plans for construction, alteration or extensions of any water system or treatment facilities. Operators in charge of community public water supplies and nontransient noncommunity public water supplies must be certified by the DEQ.

Water supply systems for food and lodging establishments that do not serve 15 or more service connections or 25 or more people for any 60 or more days in a calendar year are regulated by the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services.

Statute: 37-42-101, *et seq.*, MCA (water treatment plant operators)  
50-50-101, *et seq.*, MCA (private systems for food and lodging establishments)  
75-6-101, *et seq.*, MCA (public water supply systems)

Rule: ARM 17.38.101-17.38.703 (public water supply systems)  
ARM 17.40.201-17.14.215 (water treatment plant operators)  
ARM 37.110.217-37.10.218 (private systems for food and lodging establishments)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Public Water Supply and Subdivisions Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Health Policy and Services Division  
*Food and Consumer Safety Section*

**2. Application Requirements**

- 1) Prior to operating, constructing, altering or extending a public water supply, the applicant must submit an engineering report along with the necessary plans and specifications to the DEQ or a delegated division of local government for review and written approval.
- 2) The engineering report, plans and specifications for a community public water supply must be prepared and designed by a professional engineer according to specific engineering criteria. An engineer may be required to prepare plans and specifications for a noncommunity public water supply when the complexity of the proposed system warrants that level of involvement by an engineer.
- 3) The applicant must identify the legal entity responsible for the ownership, operation, maintenance and perpetuation of the public water supply system. If a change of ownership occurs, the DEQ must receive written notice within 30 days.
- 4) The department has 60 days to approve, approve with conditions, deny the application or to request more information. The DEQ or a delegated division of local government will issue a written approval for a public water supply system if it determines that the design report, plans and specifications are complete and the applicant has complied with department rules.
- 5) If construction, alteration or extension of the community public water supply system has not been completed within three years after approval, the applicant must resubmit all of the information required in 1-3 above.
- 6) A person may not begin operation of any portion of a public water supply system subject to plan review until the project engineer (for community systems) or owner (for noncommunity systems) certifies to the DEQ that the required work was completed according to the approved plans and specifications. Within 90 days after completion of construction, a complete set of certified as-built drawings must be submitted to the department.

Rule: ARM 17.38.101

### 3. **Fees**

A schedule of fees for plan review is listed in ARM 17.38.106. The fees must be paid before plan approval may be issued.

An annual active service connection fee is required and must be postmarked or delivered to the DEQ by March 1st. The annual fee for a community public water supply system is \$2 per service connection, with a \$100 fee minimum. The annual fee for a nontransient, noncommunity public water supply system is \$100. The annual fee for any other noncommunity public water supply system is \$50.

Water treatment operators must pay a \$70 application fee that entitles the applicant to take one or more exams for 12 months from the date of application. Each exam is \$70. The annual renewal fee is \$30 and must be postmarked or delivered to the department by June 30th.

Statute: 37-42-304, 75-6-103 and 75-6-108, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.38.106, 17.38.248 and 17.40.212

### 4. **Additional Information**

#### Wellhead and Source Water Protection Programs

The DEQ has the authority to administer wellhead protection and source water assessment programs that involve delineation of the boundaries of the assessment areas from which a public water system receives supplies of drinking water, certification of local source water protection areas, assessment of source water susceptibility to regulated contaminants and the review of source water protection area ordinances. A supplier of a public water supply system may voluntarily submit a petition to the DEQ to establish a source water protection program for the system. The governing body of a county in which a source water protection area or areas exist may adopt an ordinance to regulate, control and prohibit conditions that threaten the quality of water used within the source water protection area or areas.

Statute: 75-6-120, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Planning, Prevention and Assistance Division  
*Technical and Financial Assistance Bureau*

## SEPTIC TANKS, CESSPOOLS AND PRIVIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person may not engage in the business of cleaning cesspools, septic tanks, portable toilets, privies, grease traps, car wash sumps, or similar treatment works, or disposal of septage and other wastes from these sources, unless licensed by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). Hazardous wastes are regulated separately (see HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL, p. 144).

Statute: 75-10-1211 through 75-10-1223, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.801, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

Applications for licenses must be made to the DEQ on forms provided by the department. The application must contain the licensee's name and address; a list of counties in which business will be conducted; a list of disposal sites; equipment certification by the local health officer; and the estimated volume of septage and other wastes to be disposed of at each disposal site annually; and other information. Additional information on each disposal site proposed for use by the applicant is also required. Licenses expire on December 31st of each year and are nontransferable.

Statute: 75-10-1211 and 75-10-1212, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.803

### 3. Permitting Procedures

The DEQ will review an application for a new or renewed license to ensure that it is complete. If additional information is required, the DEQ will send the applicant written notification. After receiving a completed application, the DEQ will notify the relevant local health officer or designated representative. The department may not issue a license until 14 days after notifying local officials in order to allow them a period for review and comment. A license is issued within 30 days after the DEQ's decision to approve the license.

#### 4. **Fees**

The annual license fee is \$300. A late fee of \$125 is assessed by the DEQ for failure to renew a license before January 31st of the year following the license expiration.

Statute: 75-10-1201 through 75-10-1223, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.803

### **SEWER SYSTEMS**

#### 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

Approval from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is required to construct, alter or extend a public sewer system serving 15 or more families or 25 or more persons daily for any 60 or more days in a calendar year. Plans and specifications must be approved for construction, alteration or extensions of any wastewater system or treatment facilities. Operators in charge of public wastewater treatment systems must be licensed by the DEQ.

Statute: 75-6-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.38.101 and 17.38.102

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Public Water Supply and Subdivisions Bureau*

BOARD OF WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATORS

#### 2. **Application Requirements**

- 1) Prior to operating, constructing, altering or extending a public sewer system, the applicant must submit an engineering report along with the necessary plans and specifications to the DEQ or a delegated division of local government for review and written approval.
- 2) The engineering report, plans and specifications for a public sewer system must be prepared and designed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Montana according to specific engineering criteria developed by the DEQ.



- 3) The applicant must identify the legal entity responsible for the ownership, operation, maintenance and perpetuation of the public sewer system. If a change of ownership occurs, the DEQ must receive written notice within 30 days.
- 4) The DEQ has 60 days to approve, approve with conditions, deny the application or to request more information. The DEQ or a delegated division of local government will issue a written approval for a public sewer system if it determines that the design report, plans and specifications are complete and the applicant has complied with department rules.
- 5) If construction, alteration or extension of the public sewer system has not been completed within three years after approval, the applicant must resubmit all of the information required in 1-3 above.
- 6) A person may not begin operation of any portion of a public wastewater system subject to plan review until the project engineer (for community systems) or owner (for noncommunity systems) certifies to the DEQ that the required work was completed according to the approved plans and specifications. Within 90 days after completion or construction, a complete set of as-built drawings must be submitted to the department.

Rule: ARM 17.38.101

### 3. Fees

A schedule of fees for plan review is listed in ARM 17.38.106. The fees must be paid before plan approval may be issued.

Wastewater treatment operators must pay a \$70 application fee that entitles the applicant to take one or more exams for 12 months from the date of application. Each exam is \$70. The annual renewal fee is \$40 and must be postmarked or delivered to the DEQ by June 30th.

Statute: 76-6-103, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.38.106 and 17.40.212

## WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Water Use Act of 1973 established a permit system for new uses of water. Montana waters may be appropriated for *beneficial uses*. These uses include, but are not limited to, agricultural, domestic, fish and wildlife, mining, industrial, irrigation, municipal, power and recreational uses (see 85-2-102(2), MCA, for a complete definition). The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) regulates all new ground water uses or changes to existing ground water rights. Specific requirements are outlined below.

- A. A **ground water appropriation** that will exceed 35 gallons of water a minute or 10 acre-feet of water a year or located within a compact area,<sup>1</sup> must be permitted by the DNRC before the water is put to beneficial use.
- B. Inside the boundaries of an established **controlled ground water area**, water use must be permitted or granted according to the requirements of the order before the water is put to beneficial use. (See CONTROLLED GROUND WATER AREA, p. 186, for more information.)
- C. A person appropriating 35 gallons of water a minute or less, with an annual volume of 10 acre-feet or less, is not required to obtain a permit before beginning a project. However, within 60 days after the well is completed or the ground water spring is developed and the water put to beneficial use, the individual must file a **notice of completion of ground water development** with the DNRC. A certificate of water right will be issued. See also WATER WELLS, p. 200.

If a person appropriating water does not have a possessory interest in the property from which the water will be withdrawn, that person must notify the landowner 30 days before any related construction or appropriation begins.

A combined appropriation of two or more wells or developed springs from the same source that meet these conditions requires a permit.

- D. For appropriations of ground water in excess of 3,000 acre-feet per year, the DNRC's decision to grant a permit must be affirmed by the Legislature,

---

<sup>1</sup> A compact area is one in which the Montana Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission has completed a negotiated settlement with a tribal group or federal agency.

except for municipal use, public water supplies or for irrigation of cropland owned and operated by the applicant.

- E. A permit is not required for a water user who must replace an existing well if the well does not exceed 35 gallons a minute and 10 acre-feet a year or 450 gallons a minute for a municipal well. Also, the existing well must be abandoned and the volume and rate of water used by the replacement well must be equal to or less than the existing well. In addition, the new well must draw from the same aquifer and a **replacement well notice** must be filed with the DNRC after the replacement well is completed.
- F. A **change in place of use, point of diversion, place of storage or purpose of use** of an appropriated water right requires approval by the DNRC. Also, an application to change must be submitted if a water right will be leased to someone or if a temporary change is desired. The historic flow rate diverted, consumed volume, and use of the water right to be changed must be provided.
- G. An appropriator may change a water right without the prior approval of the DNRC to construct a redundant water supply well in a public water supply system if the new water supply well withdraws water from the same source as the original well and is required by a state or federal agency. Only one well may be used at one time. Within 60 days of completion of a redundant water supply well, the appropriator must file a **redundant well construction notice** with the DNRC.
- H. Approval from the DNRC is not required for leasing all or part of an appropriation right for **road construction or dust abatement** as long as the DNRC's requirements for the lease are met. The public must be given notice in the manner described in statute at least 30 days before the use of the water, and the lease agreement must be submitted to the DNRC at least two days before the use of the water. In addition to other conditions, the lease term may not exceed 90 days or 60,000 gallons of water per day.

Statute: 85-2-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.10 -36.12.122 and 36.12.1301-36.12.2001

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND  
CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Rights Bureau Office in Helena*; or local Water Resources  
Regional Offices (see APPENDIX 2)

## 2. **Application Requirements**

For application permitting procedures for obtaining a water right permit or a change authorization, see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, next page.

## 3. **Permitting Procedures**

For permitting procedures for obtaining a water right permit or a change authorization, see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, next page.

## 4. **Additional Ground Water Information**

### A. Controlled Ground Water Area

Controlled ground water areas may be established by the DNRC on its own motion or upon petition. Several controlled ground water areas have been established. In a **controlled ground water area**, anyone wishing to appropriate water must apply for and receive a permit or follow the requirements of the controlled ground water area order. Some controlled ground water areas have additional restrictions. Contact the DNRC to determine the location of controlled ground water areas and to determine special requirements applicable to a particular controlled ground water area.

Statute: 85-2-506 through 85-2-508, MCA

### B. Coal Bed Methane Wells

Ground water produced as a result of **coal bed methane development** has special management requirements. The produced water must be put to beneficial use, reinjected to an acceptable subsurface area, discharged to the surface or surface waters or managed by other legal means. Developers of coal bed methane wells must offer mitigation agreements to area appropriators whose point of diversion is within one mile of the coal bed methane well or 1/2 mile of a well that is adversely affected by the coal bed methane well.

Statute: 82-11-175, MCA

## WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Water Use Act of 1973 established a permit system for new uses of water. Montana waters may be appropriated for *beneficial uses*. These uses include, but are not limited to, agricultural, domestic, fish and wildlife, mining, industrial, irrigation, municipal, power and recreational uses (see 85-2-102(2), MCA, for a complete definition). The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) regulates all new surface water use or changes to existing surface water rights. Specific requirements are outlined below.

- A. A **permit to appropriate water** for a beneficial use is required from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) before beginning a project that proposes the use of unappropriated water. Application forms are available from the DNRC Water Rights Bureau Office in Helena and the eight local Water Resources Regional Offices.
- B. A permit to appropriate water is not required for construction of a pit or reservoir for use by livestock if: 1) the pit or reservoir has a maximum capacity of less than 15 acre-feet of water, 2) the impoundment is constructed on and will be accessible to a parcel of land that is owned or controlled by the applicant and that is at least 40 acres in size, and 3) the appropriation is less than 30 acre-feet per year and is from a nonperennial flowing stream. However, an application for a **provisional permit for a completed stockwater pit or reservoir** must be submitted to the DNRC within 60 days after construction of the pit or reservoir. If the pit or reservoir adversely affects prior water rights, the DNRC may require modifications or revoke the permit.
- C. An applicant may apply for a **temporary permit to appropriate water** if the use is for a limited period of time, i.e., for road construction or oil and gas exploration. The applicant must meet the criteria listed in 3.(2) on the following page. Permits expire on the date noted in the application.
- D. A **change in place of use, point of diversion, place of storage or purpose of use** of an appropriated water right also requires approval by the DNRC. An application to change must be submitted if a water right will be leased to someone or if a temporary change is desired. The historic use of the water rights to be changed must be provided.
- E. A water user or the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks may apply to **temporarily change or lease a water right for instream flow** to maintain or enhance instream flow to benefit the fishery resource.

- F. The state, the federal government or their subdivisions may apply for **reservations of water** for existing or future beneficial uses, or to maintain a minimum flow, level or quality of water. The application must be filed with the DNRC which has the authority to grant, deny or modify the reservation.

Statute: 85-2-301, *et seq.* and 85-2-402, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.101-36.12.106 and 36.16.103-36.12.106

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND  
CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Rights Bureau Office in Helena*; or local Water Resources  
Regional Offices (see APPENDIX 2)

## 2. Application Requirements

An application for a **beneficial water use permit** or an application to **change a water right** must be made on forms available from the DNRC. The department has 180 days to notify the applicant of any defects in an application. If the DNRC does not notify the applicant of any defects within 180 days, the application must be considered correct and complete. An incorrect or incomplete application does not lose its filing priority if it is corrected and refiled within 30 days or as the DNRC may allow, up to three months. An application not corrected within three months is by law terminated.

To apply for a **water reservation**, the state or a political subdivision or the federal government must submit an application to the DNRC. Individuals may not make this application. Applications are processed and investigated by the department. The DNRC must make findings concerning the purpose and need for the water reservation, the amount of water necessary and whether the proposed use is in the public interest.

Statute: 85-2-301, *et seq.* and 85-2-402, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.101-36.12.122, 36.12.1301-36.12.2001 and 36.16.101-36.12.118

## 3. Application Procedures

- 1) The application process for a **permit or change approval** may take one year or longer. The DNRC will prepare a notice on the application that must be published one time in an area newspaper.

- 2) Individuals may file written objections to the permit or change application within the time period stated on the public notice associated with the application. An objection must be correct and complete and include the name and address of the objector.
- A. For a **permit** application, an objector must provide information that explains why one or more of the criteria in 85-2-311, MCA, cannot be met. These criteria are:
1. There is water physically available at the proposed point of diversion in the amount that the applicant seeks to appropriate.
  2. Water can reasonably be considered legally available during the period in which the applicant seeks to appropriate, in the amount requested.
  3. The water rights of a prior appropriator under an existing water right, a certificate, a permit or a state water reservation will not be adversely affected.
  4. The proposed means of diversion, construction and operation of the appropriation works are adequate.
  5. The proposed use of water is a beneficial use.
  6. The applicant has possessory interest, or the written consent of the person with the possessory interest, in the property where the water will be put to beneficial use.
  7. The water quality of a prior appropriator will not be adversely affected.
  8. The proposed use will be in accordance with the water classification for the source of supply.
  9. The ability of a discharge permitholder to satisfy effluent limitations will not be adversely affected.
- B. For a **change** application, an objector must provide information that explains why one or more of the criteria in 85-2-402, MCA, cannot be met. These criteria are:

1. The proposed change in appropriation right will not adversely affect the use of existing water rights.
  2. Except for lease applications related to the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) water leasing program or a temporary change in an appropriation right authorization to improve stream flows—the proposed means of diversion, construction and operation of the appropriation works are adequate.
  3. The proposed use is beneficial.
  4. Except for lease applications related to the FWP water leasing program or a temporary change in an appropriation right authorization to improve stream flows—the applicant has possessory interest or the written consent of the person with possessory interest in the property where water will be put to beneficial use.
  5. If the change in appropriation right involves salvaged water, the proposed water-saving methods will salvage at least the amount of water asserted by the applicant.
  6. The water quality of a prior appropriator will not be adversely affected.
  7. The ability of a discharge permit holder to satisfy effluent limitations will not be adversely affected.
- 3) If the DNRC determines that objections to an application are valid, it will hold a hearing unless the parties reach an agreement.
  - 4) If a hearing is held on objections to an application, a proposed order will be prepared and sent to all parties of record in the case. A party who disagrees with the order may file an exception and request an oral argument hearing before a final order is issued. The applicant or objector may file an appeal to the final order with the District Court within 30 days after receiving notice of the decision.
  - 5) If no objection to the application is filed but the DNRC determines that the application should be approved in a modified form or denied, it will serve a statement of opinion to the applicant, along with notice that the applicant may file a request for a hearing within 30 days.



- 6) The DNRC may issue a permit for less than the amount of water requested, but in no case may it issue a permit for more water than is requested or that can be beneficially used. The DNRC must state the time limits for commencement of the appropriation work, completion of construction and actual application of the water to the proposed beneficial use.
- 7) PERMITS ARE PROVISIONAL UNTIL ALL CLAIMS OF EXISTING WATER RIGHTS IN A BASIN OR SUBBASIN HAVE BEEN ADJUDICATED IN THE STATE WATER COURT.<sup>1</sup>
- 8) Change authorizations are limited to the amount of the historic flow rate diverted, consumed volume and use of the water right recognized by the DNRC. If the historic use is reduced under adjudication proceedings, the authorization will be limited to the lesser amount.

Statute: 85-2-307 through 85-2-315 and 85-2-402, MCA  
2-4-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Administrative Procedures Act)

Rule: ARM 36.12.101-36.12.2001 and 36.16.107

#### 4. Fees

Fees vary according to the type of application and are due at the time the application is submitted. For a schedule of fees see ARM 36.12.103 or contact the DNRC.

Statute: 85-2-113, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.103

#### 5. Criteria

Regardless of whether objections are received, the DNRC must base its decision for issuance of a permit on the criteria found in 85-2-311, MCA. Approval for an Application to Change a Water Right is based on the criteria in 85-2-402, MCA. All permits and change applications are subject to prior existing water rights and the final determination of those rights. Other conditions may be imposed to protect the rights of other water right appropriators on a case-by-case basis.

---

<sup>1</sup> Permits for new water use have been required since July 1, 1973. Water rights claimed before that date are currently being quantified and recorded through a statewide water adjudication process. Contact the Montana Water Court or the DNRC for adjudication procedures.

Statute: 85-2-311, 85-2-312 and 85-2-402, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.104

## 6. **Additional Information**

### A. Closed Basins

Several highly appropriated basins have been closed by the Legislature or the DNRC. Issuance of water use permits in these basins is limited, although issuance of permits for certain uses is usually allowed. Contact the DNRC to determine the location of basin closures and to determine the limits that apply to a particular basin.

Statute: 85-2-319, 85-2-321 through 85-2-323, 85-2-329 through 85-2-337, 85-2-341 through 85-2-344, 85-2-350, 85-2-351, 85-2-360 through 85-2-362 and Title 85, chapter 20.

Rule: ARM 36.12.120 and 36.12.1001, *et seq.*

### B. Water Right Ownership Update

A **change of ownership** of a water right must be disclosed with a realty transfer certificate and recorded with the DNRC by filing a Water Right Ownership Update within 60 days of filing the deed.

Statute: 85-2-423, 85-2-424 and 85-2-426, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.103

## **WATER QUALITY PERMITTING**

The Department of Environmental Quality, under the authority of the Montana Water Quality Act ( 75-5-101, *et seq.*, MCA), regulates the discharge of pollutants into state waters through the adoption of water quality standards and the permit application process. Water quality standards specify what changes in water quality are allowed during the use of state waters and establish a basis for wastewater discharge permitting.

## DISCHARGE PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) permit or a Montana Ground Water Pollution Control System (MGWPCS) permit is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to construct, modify or operate a disposal system or to construct or use any outlet for discharge of sewage, industrial or other wastes into state surface or ground water. A permit is not required for the discharge of certain wastes under specific circumstances (see ARM 17.30.1022 and 17.30.1310 and 75-5-401(1)(b) and 75-5-401(5), MCA).

Statute: 75-5-101, *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Water Quality Act)

Rule: ARM 17.30.1301, *et seq.* (MPDES permit )  
ARM 17.30.1001, *et seq.* (MGWPCS permit)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

MPDES Permits - General: The DEQ may issue a general MPDES permit to cover all facilities that engage in a general type of activity in a discrete geographical region, or statewide. These categories include, among others, storm water point sources,<sup>1</sup> suction dredge mining operations and construction dewatering operations. Applications must be submitted 30 days before the initiation of a proposed discharge.

MPDES Permits - Individual: Individual MPDES permits are required for facility-specific industrial, commercial or municipal discharges. An application must be filed at least 180 days prior to the operation of a point source. Application information must include plans and specifications, site plans, descriptions of adjacent state waters, soil conditions, ground water characteristics, process and waste flow diagrams and the volume and nature of projected discharges. Storm water discharges may be incorporated into this application, permitted under a separate individual MPDES permit or permitted under a general MPDES permit.

---

<sup>1</sup> A point source is an identifiable point where pollutants are discharged, including pipes, ditches, channels, sewers and tunnels.

**MGWPCS Permits:** An application for a Montana Ground Water Pollution Control System (MGWPCS) permit must be filed at least 180 days prior to the operation of a point source. Application information must include a site plan; the location of treatment works and disposal systems; the location of adjacent surface waters; a list of surface owners and lessees, water supply wells and springs and a description of ground water quality and uses within one mile of the source; and other information that the DEQ considers necessary to process the application.

Statute: 75-5-401, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.1023, 17.30.1301 and 17.30.1341

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

#### MPDES General Permits

- 1) Within 30 days of receiving a completed application, the DEQ will issue an authorization to operate under a general MPDES permit, or notify the applicant that the source does not qualify, citing one or more of the reasons listed in ARM 17.30.1341(4)(a-e). The public must be given notice and a 30 day comment period allowed if the source cannot qualify to operate under a general MPDES permit.
- 2) If an authorization to operate under a general MPDES permit is denied, the DEQ will process the application as an individual MPDES permit, unless the application is withdrawn.
- 3) All MPDES permits are issued for a fixed term, not to exceed five years.

#### MPDES Individual and MGWPCS Permits

- 1) Once the application is received, the DEQ must make a tentative determination with respect to issuance or denial of an MPDES or MGWPCS permit. The DEQ is then required to issue a public notice to inform interested persons of the proposed discharge and of the tentative determination. At least 30 days are provided for written comments from the public regarding the application. Public hearings may be held on the DEQ's own initiative or at the request of another agency or interested person.
- 2) The DEQ has 60 days to review new permit applications for completeness and 30 days for completeness review of deficiency responses. During the processing of applications, the DEQ also determines discharge limits and

the length of mixing zones<sup>1</sup> to ensure water quality standards are met. Hearings must be held in the geographical area of the proposed discharge.

- 3) If the DEQ denies the discharge permit, the applicant may appeal the decision to the Board of Environmental Review (BER). The hearing must be held within 30 days of the receipt of the written request.
- 4) All MPDES permits are issued for a fixed term, not to exceed five years. All MGWPCS permits are issued for a fixed term, not to exceed 10 years.

Statute: 75-5-403, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.1301, *et seq.* and 17.30.1024, *et seq.*

#### 4. Fees

The DEQ assesses fees to cover a portion of the costs of implementing the water quality program. For a schedule of fees see ARM 17.30.201.

Statute: 75-5-516, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.201

#### 5. Additional Information

Short-term Exemptions: The DEQ may authorize short-term turbidity standards for construction projects that affect water bodies (318 standards). The DEQ may also authorize short-term exemptions from the water quality standards (308 exemptions) for the purposes of emergency remediation that has been approved, authorized or required by the DEQ and application of an EPA-registered pesticide when it is used to control nuisance aquatic organisms or to eliminate undesirable and nonnative aquatic species. The DEQ must issue the authorization before the applicant may begin the activity.

Leaching pads, tailing ponds or water, waste or product holding facilities must be designed and constructed, operated and maintained to prevent discharge, seepage, drainage, infiltration or flow which may result in the pollution of state waters. Plans and

---

<sup>1</sup> Mixing zones are established areas where water quality standards may be exceeded while a discharge is mixed with receiving waters. Applicants must apply to be granted a mixing zone. One is not automatically granted in the permitting action (see ARM 17.30.501, *et seq.*).

specifications for tailings ponds, leaching pads and holding facilities used in ore processing must be submitted to the DEQ for review and approval at least 180 days prior to the beginning of operations.

Statute: 75-5-308 and 75-5-318, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.637

## 6. Criteria

All discharges of pollutants into state waters authorized by a discharge permit must be consistent with the conditions of the permit. The discharge of pollutants into state waters in excess of the permit's restrictions constitutes a violation of the permit. State waters must be free of discharges that settle to form sludge deposits; create floating debris; produce odors; create toxic concentrations harmful to human, animal, plant and aquatic life; or create conditions capable of producing undesirable aquatic life. All discharges must meet water quality standards.

Rule: ARM 17.30.637, 17.30.1030 and 17.30.1342

## GRAY WATER REUSE PERMIT

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The 2007 Legislature authorized the Montana Board of Environmental Review to establish rules to allow the diversion of gray water from wastewater treatment systems and to address when and how gray water may be used.

Statute: 75-5-305 and 75-5-325 through 75-5-327, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

## NONDEGRADATION REVIEW

The state's nondegradation policy outlines three levels of water protection, stipulating what level of degradation, if any, is allowed in each level. For waters classified as *outstanding resource waters* (see p. 198), the DEQ may not grant an authorization to degrade. The state may authorize degradation of *high quality waters* up to but not exceeding water quality standards. For *other waters* not classified as outstanding

resource waters or high quality waters, there is no nondegradation review requirement, but water quality standards and discharge permit conditions still apply.

## 1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

A person proposing an activity that may degrade *high quality waters* must 1) make a self-determination that the activity is nonsignificant using the standards in ARM 17.30.715 and 17.30.716, 2) receive a determination of nonsignificance from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) or, 3) if the activity is not within the definition of nonsignificant, petition the DEQ for an authorization to degrade. For all activities that are licensed, permitted, approved or otherwise authorized by the DEQ, the department will make the determination whether the activity may cause degradation.

Statute: 75-5-303 and 75-5-317, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.701-17.30.708, 17.30.715 and 17.30.716

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

## 2. **Application Requirements**

If a proposed activity will cause significant degradation of high quality waters and the applicant wishes to continue with the proposed activity, the DEQ will require the applicant to submit information necessary for the department to determine: 1) the degradation is necessary because there are no feasible modifications to the proposed project that would result in no degradation, 2) the proposed project will result in important economic or social development and the benefit of the development exceeds the costs to society of degrading high quality waters, 3) existing and anticipated use of state waters will be fully protected and 4) the least degrading water quality protection practices determined by the DEQ to be economically, environmentally and technologically feasible will be fully implemented by the applicant prior to, during and after the proposed activity.

Statute: 75-5-303, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.706-17.30.708

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

- 1) The DEQ must review an Application for Determination of Significance and make its decision on the application within 60 days. If the DEQ determines that the activity will cause degradation, and the applicant wishes to proceed with the activity as planned, then the applicant must complete an application to degrade state waters.
- 2) The DEQ will issue a preliminary decision either authorizing or denying the degradation within 180 days of the receipt of a completed application. This time period may be extended by agreement of the applicant or whenever an Environmental Impact Statement is required to comply with the Montana Environmental Policy Act (see p. 123).
- 3) The DEQ will issue its preliminary decision and provide public notice and a 30 to 60 day comment period. The department will hold a hearing if it determines there is a significant degree of public interest.
- 4) Within 60 days after the close of the public comment period, the DEQ will issue a final decision accompanied by a statement of basis for the decision and, if applicable, a statement of conditions. An interested person<sup>1</sup> wishing to challenge the final decision may request a hearing before the Board of Environmental Review within 30 days of the DEQ's decision.

Statute: 75-5-303, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.706-17.30.708

### 4. **Additional Information**

#### Outstanding Resource Waters

State surface waters located wholly within the boundaries of areas designated as national parks or national wilderness areas as of October 1, 1995, are classified as outstanding resource waters. Other state waters classified as outstanding by the Board of Environmental Review (BER) and approved by the Legislature, may be designated as *outstanding resource waters*.

---

<sup>1</sup> Interested person is defined in statute as the applicant, or a person who has a real property, economic or watered right that is or may be directly and adversely affected by the DEQ's decision, (75-5-103(13), MCA).



The DEQ may not grant an authorization to degrade waters in this classification or allow a new or increased point source discharge that would result in a permanent change in water quality.

A person may petition the BER to classify waters as outstanding resource waters. In determining whether a water should be thus classified, the Board will consider 1) whether the waters have been designated as Wild and Scenic, 2) the presence of threatened or endangered species, 3) the presence of an outstanding recreational fishery, 4) whether the waters provide the only source of suitable water for a municipality or industry, 5) whether the waters provide the only source of suitable water for a domestic water supply and 6) other factors that indicate outstanding environmental or economic factors.

The BER may reject or approve the petition. If the Board rejects the petition, it will specify in writing the reasons for the rejection and state the petition's deficiencies. If the Board accepts the petition, it will require the completion of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123). The petitioner is responsible for all costs associated with the EIS. The classification is not effective until approved by the Legislature.

The Board may deny an accepted outstanding resource water petition if the criteria for establishing outstanding resource waters have not been met or if, based on the information available to the Board from the EIS or other sources, approving the outstanding resource waters classification petition would cause significant adverse environmental, social or economic impacts.

Statute: 75-5-103 and 75-5-315 through 75-5-317, MCA

## **WATER POLLUTION: FEDERAL - INDIAN RESERVATIONS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Under the federal Clean Water Act, a person who discharges pollutants from a point source into waters of the United States<sup>1</sup> must obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issues NPDES permits for discharges within the boundaries of Montana's seven Indian reservations, including discharges on fee lands.

---

<sup>1</sup> Waters of the United States includes essentially all surface waters such as all navigable waters and their tributaries, all interstate waters and their tributaries, all wetlands adjacent to these waters, and all impoundments of these waters. (See <http://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/html/od-r/reg-intro.html#Waters>.)

Statute: 33 USC 1251, *et seq.*, (federal Water Pollution Control Act)

Contact: U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

## **WATER WELLS**

### **1. Types of Activities Regulated**

All wells must be drilled by a water well contractor, water well driller or monitoring well constructor licensed by the Board of Water Well Contractors (BWWC) or by a person who has obtained a permit from the BWWC to drill a well on their own land for agricultural or residential use.

Within 60 days after completion of the well, water well contractors and drillers must file a well log report form with the Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology (MBMG). Drillers must provide a location for the well using at least two methods as specified on the report form. Forms may be mailed to the Ground Water Information Center at the MBMG or filed electronically at <http://mbmgwic.mtech.edu>.

Wells drilled by individuals for private use must conform to the minimum construction standards set by the BWWC. See also WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER, p. 184.

Statute: 37-43-101, *et seq.*, MCA  
85-2-516, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.21.634, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND  
CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division office in Helena; or local Water  
Resources Regional Offices (see APPENDIX 2)

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND  
CONSERVATION  
BOARD OF WATER WELL CONTRACTORS

MONTANA TECH OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA  
Bureau of Mines and Geology

## 2. Application Requirements

A person planning the drilling, making, construction, alteration or rehabilitation of one or more water or monitoring wells for underground water must file a license application with the BWWC. The application must include verification of one or more years in the water well or monitoring field or equivalent education, experience or both.

Individuals applying for a permit to drill a well on their own property must show interest in the land on which the well will be constructed and the method of construction to be used. Permits are often issued the same day if the application is complete.

## 3. Permitting Procedures

Water well driller and monitoring well constructor license applications are reviewed for completeness by the DNRC. Once the application is reviewed, then an exam may be taken at a DNRC office in Helena or at the Water Resources Division regional offices. A bond or its equivalent must be posted by water well contractors and monitoring well constructors. Licenses are issued when the exam is passed and any required bonds are submitted.

Rule: ARM 36.21.402, *et seq.*

## 4. Fees

A. There is a fee of \$50 for filing a Notice of Completion of Ground Water Development.

B. Driller's license application and license renewal fees are:

Category	Application Fee	Renewal Fee	Dates Valid
Water Well Contractor	\$300	\$270	July 1 - June 30
Water Well Driller	\$250	\$170	July 1 - June 30
Monitoring Well Constructor	\$300	\$270	July 1 - June 30

202 WATER

- C. There is no fee for filing the well log report form. There is no licensing fee for drilling a well on one's own property.

Rule: ARM 36.12.103 and 36.21.415

# WEATHER MODIFICATION

---

## 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license and permit from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) are required to engage in weather modification and control activities. License and permit forms are available from the department.

Statute: 85-3-101 through 85-3-401, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.20.102-36.20.401

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND  
CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Management Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

### A. License

An applicant for a weather modification license must demonstrate competence in the field of meteorology and complete an application form available from the Water Resources Division of the DNRC. A license expires at the end of the calendar year. Qualified licensees may apply for a renewal.

### B. Permit

A person holding a valid weather modification license must receive a permit before engaging in actual weather modification and control activities. Separate permits are required for each operation. A permit applicant must also file a notice of intention. The notice must include the applicant's name and address; the nature, purpose and objective of the intended operation and the person or organization on whose behalf the operation will be conducted; the approximate time during which the operation will be conducted; the area affected; and the materials and methods that will be used. The DNRC must publish the notice at least once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper having general circulation in the affected county(ies).

Statute: 85-3-201 through 85-3-210, MCA

### 3. **Permitting Procedures**

#### A. License

Information provided in the license applications is corroborated by the DNRC. The DNRC then approves or denies the application based upon the statutory criteria.

#### B. Permit

Permit applications must be submitted at least 180 days prior to the date the weather modification operation is scheduled to begin. If the operation is new, the applicant is advised to consult with the DNRC prior to submitting a permit application. Once received, the application is evaluated, and an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 123) must be prepared by the DNRC. A hearing may be required at the applicant's expense. The DNRC may approve, approve with conditions or reject an application based on the criteria described below.

Statute: 85-3-206, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.20.301

### 4. **Fees**

- A. The fee for a license or license renewal to conduct weather modification operations is \$100.
- B. The fee for a permit to conduct weather modification operations is one percent of the estimated cost of the operation.
- C. The applicant must reimburse the DNRC for all costs associated with any public meetings or hearings, preparing the report and preparing the EIS.

Statute: 85-3-202(1), 85-3-205, 85-3-206(2d) and 85-3-212, MCA

### 5. **Criteria**

#### A. License

Competence in the field of weather modification and meteorology must be demonstrated by the applicant's experience and education or certification by a

nationally recognized weather modification professional society, agency, or organization. A minimum of one year of experience in management and control of a weather modification operation is required.

B. Permit

The following approval criteria must be met.

- 1) the person in charge is licensed to conduct weather modification activities in Montana;
- 2) the project has been properly noticed;
- 3) the project has been insured in a manner that would protect victims of any unintended weather modification results;
- 4) the fees have been or will be paid, in accordance with the statute; and
- 5) the project is determined by the DNRC to be for the general welfare and public good.

Statute: 85-3-206, MCA

6. **Additional Information**

On petition of county residents, a county may establish a weather modification authority to engage in weather modification activities.

Statute: 85-3-401, *et seq.*, MCA

# APPENDIX 1: MONTANA STATE AGENCIES

---

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Director, Ron de Yong  
Agriculture and Livestock Building  
303 North Roberts  
P.O. Box 200201  
Helena, MT 59620-0201  
(406) 444-3144  
<http://agr.mt.gov/>

### **Agricultural Sciences Division**

Administrator, Greg Ames  
[games@mt.gov](mailto:games@mt.gov)  
(406) 444-2944

*Aerial pesticide applications*  
*Anhydrous ammonia dealers*  
*Commercial feed*  
*Fertilizer registration and distribution*  
*Natural beef cattle certification*  
*Nurseries*  
*Organic certification*  
*Pesticide applicators*  
*Pesticide registration*  
*Seed dealers, cleaners and labelers*

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Director, Anthony Preite  
301 South Park  
P.O. Box 200501  
Helena, MT 59620-0501  
(406) 841-2700  
<http://commerce.mt.gov>

### **Community Development Division**

Administrator, Dave Cole  
301 South Park



P.O. Box 200523  
Helena, MT 59620-0523  
(406) 841-2776  
dacole@mt.gov

**Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board**  
Administrative Specialist, Joe LaForest  
(406) 841-2789  
jlaforest@mt.gov

*Hard-rock mining, community impact*

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Director, Richard Oppen  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200901  
Helena, MT 59620-0901  
(406) 444-2544  
<http://deq.mt.gov>

**Director's Office**  
(406) 444-2544

*Community Right to Know*

**Permitting and Compliance Division**

Acting Administrator, Judy Hanson  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200901  
(406) 444-0496  
jhanson@mt.gov

**Air Resources Management Bureau**  
Chief, Dave Klemp  
Ph: (406) 444-0286  
dklemp@mt.gov

*Air quality permits  
Burning permits*

**Environmental Management Bureau**

Chief, Warren McCullough  
(406) 444-6791  
wmuccoullough@mt.gov

*Hard-rock mining*  
*Major Facility Siting Act*  
*Milling/reprocessing*  
*Pipelines*  
*Small miner's exemption*  
*Wind energy*

**Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau**

Chief, Neil Harrington  
(406) 444-4973  
neharrington@mt.gov

*Coal and uranium mining*  
*Gravel pits/opencut mining*

**Public Water Supply and Subdivisions Bureau**

Chief, Jon Dilliard  
Ph: (406) 444-2409  
jdilliard@mt.gov

*Public sewer systems*  
*Public water supplies*  
*Subdivisions, sanitary restrictions*

**Waste and Underground Tank Management Bureau**

Chief, Ed Thamke  
Ph: (406) 444-6748  
ethamke@mt.gov

*Asbestos control*  
*Landfills*  
*Hazardous and medical waste incinerators*  
*Hazardous waste*  
*Infectious waste*  
*Methamphetamine labs - cleanup of illegal labs*  
*Motor vehicle wrecking facilities*  
*Roadside junkyards*  
*Solid waste*  
*Septic tank, cesspool and privy cleaning*  
*Underground storage tanks*

**Water Protection Bureau**

Chief, Bonnie Lovelace  
(406) 444-4969  
blovelace@mt.gov

*308 and 318 authorizations*  
*401 permitting*  
*Animal confinement facilities*  
*Discharge permits*  
*Feedlots*  
*Gray water reuse permits*  
*Nondegradation review*  
*Oil and gas wells*  
*Outstanding resource waters*  
*Storm water permits*  
*Water pollution discharge permits*

**Planning, Prevention and Assistance Division**

Administrator, Art Compton  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-6754  
acompton@mt.gov

**Energy and Pollution Prevention Bureau**

Chief, Louise Moore  
1100 North last Chance Gulch  
Ph: (406) 841-5280  
lmoore@mt.gov

*Air quality monitoring*  
*Energy planning and technical assistance*  
*Public buildings and renewable energy*  
*Radon control*

**Technical and Financial Assistance Bureau**

Chief, Todd Teegarden  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-5324  
tteegarden@mt.gov

*Drinking water revolving fund*  
*Source water protection*  
*Water pollution control revolving fund*  
*Wellhead protection*

**Water Quality Planning Bureau**

Chief, George Mathieus  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
Ph: (406) 444-7423  
gemathieus@mt.gov

*Water data management*  
*Watershed management*  
*Water quality monitoring and standards*

**Remediation Division**

Administrator, Sandi Olsen  
1100 North Last Chance Gulch  
P.O. Box 200901  
(406) 841-5001  
solsen@mt.gov

**Hazardous Waste Site Cleanup Bureau**

Chief, Mike Trombetta  
(406) 841-5045  
mtrombetta@mt.gov

*Contaminated site cleanup*  
*Leaking underground storage tanks*  
*Petroleum releases*  
*Site response*

**Mine Waste Cleanup Bureau**

Chief  
(406) 841-5000  
Superfund hotline (800) 246-8798

*Abandoned mines*  
*Superfund*

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL**

Legislative Branch, Legislative Environmental Policy Office  
Legislative Environmental Analyst, Todd Everts  
State Capitol, Room 171  
P.O. Box 201704  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 444-3742  
<http://leg.mt.gov/css/lepo/default.asp>

*Environmental Impact Statements  
Environmental Assessments*

**DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

Director, Jeff Hagener  
1420 East Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200701  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 444-3186  
<http://fwp.mt.gov>

*Registration of experimental use pesticides  
Recreational use of rivers  
Smith River float permits*

**Administration and Finance Division**

Acting Administrator, Sue Daly  
(406) 444-3107  
[sdaly@mt.gov](mailto:sdaly@mt.gov)

*Fish and game permits and licenses*

**Enforcement Division**

Administrator, Jim Kropp  
(406) 444-5657  
[jkropp@mt.gov](mailto:jkropp@mt.gov)

*Alternative livestock ranches  
Boating  
Captive breeding of raptors  
Controlled exotic species permit  
Falconry permit  
Field trial permit  
Fishing, hunting, trapping regulations  
Fur dealers  
Game bird or fur farms  
Ice fishing shelters  
Killing upland game birds in dog training  
Off-highway vehicles  
Possessing live upland game birds  
Releasing ring-necked pheasants  
Roadside menageries*

*Shooting preserves, shooting preserve bird tags*  
*Snare trapping*  
*Snowmobiles*  
*Taxidermy*  
*Using upland game birds in falconry training*  
*Wild animal menageries*  
*Zoos*

**Field Services Division**

Administrator, Glenn Erickson  
1400 Eighth Ave.  
Ph: (406) 444-2602  
gerickson@mt.gov

*Conservation easements*  
*Habitat preservation*

**Fisheries Division**

Administrator, Chris Hunter  
1420 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-3183  
chunter@mt.gov

*Commercial fishing or seining*  
*Commercial pond license*  
*Fishing derbies*  
*Importation of fish or fish eggs*  
*Nongame and endangered fish species*  
*Private pond license*  
*River recreation*  
*Salmon eggs*  
*Seining*  
*Streambed protection*  
*Taking fish for scientific purposes*

**Parks Division**

Administrator, Joe Maurier  
1420 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-3750  
jmaurier@mt.gov

*State parks*

**Wildlife Division**

Administrator, Ken McDonald  
1420 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-5645  
kmcDonald@mt.gov

*Baits on FWP lands*  
*Game preserves*  
*Migratory birds*  
*Nongame and endangered wildlife species*  
*Scientific collector permit*  
*Wild bird permits*

**MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Director, Richard Sims  
225 North Roberts  
P.O. Box 201201  
Helena, MT 59620-1201  
Ph: (406) 444-5485  
<http://mhs.mt.gov/>

**State Historic Preservation Office**

Stan Wilmoth, State Archeologist, Burial Preservation Board Coordinator  
1410 Eighth Ave.  
P.O. Box 201202  
Ph: (406) 444-7717  
swilmoth@mt.gov

*Antiquities permits*  
*Burial site preservation*  
*Heritage site preservation*

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

Attorney General, Mike McGrath  
215 North Sanders, 3rd Floor  
P.O. Box 201401  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 444-2026  
<http://doj.mt.gov>

**Division of Criminal Investigation**

Administrator, Mike Batista  
2225 11th Ave.  
P.O. Box 201417  
(406) 444-3874  
mbatista@mt.gov

**Fire Prevention and Investigation Section**

State Fire Marshall, Allen Lorenz  
P.O. Box 201415  
(406) 444-2050  
alorenz@mt.gov

*Aboveground storage tanks*

**Motor Vehicle Division**

Administrator, Dean Roberts  
303 North Roberts, Scott Hart Building  
P.O. Box 201430  
(406) 444-4548

**Title and Registration Bureau**

Chief, Joann Loehr  
1003 Buckskin Dr.  
Deer Lodge, MT 59722  
Ph: (406) 846-6000  
jloehr@mt.gov

*Boat registration*

*Motor vehicle wrecking facility quarterly reports*

*Off-highway vehicle registration*

*Snowmobile registration*

**DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY**

Commissioner, Keith Kelly  
1327 Lockey, Walt Sullivan Building  
P.O. Box 1728  
Helena, MT 59624  
(406) 444-9091  
<http://dli.mt.gov>



**Business Standards Division**

Administrator, Mike Cooney  
301 South Park  
P.O. Box 200517  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 841-2040  
mcconey@mt.gov

**Building and Measurement Standards Bureau**

301 South Park  
(406) 841-2243

*Building codes*  
*Country of origin labeling*

**Business and Occupational Licensing Bureau**

Chief, Brenda St. Clair  
(406) 841-2302

Board of Outfitters  
Executive Officer, Wayne Johnston  
301 South Park, 4th Floor  
P.O. Box 200513  
(406) 841-2370  
wjohnston@mt.gov

*Outfitters and guides*

**Employment Relations Division**

1805 Prospect Ave.  
P.O. Box 8011

**Safety and Health Bureau**

Chief, Chris Catlett  
P.O. Box 1728  
(406) 444-1605  
ccatlett@mt.gov

*Coal mining safety regulations*  
*Hard-rock mining safety regulations*  
*Indoor emissions*  
*Occupational noise*  
*Opencut mining safety regulations*

**DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK**  
Executive Officer, Christian MacKay  
Scott Hart Building, 3rd Floor  
301 North Roberts  
P.O. 202001  
Helena, MT 59620  
(406) 444-7323  
<http://mt.gov/liv/>

**Meat and Poultry Inspection Bureau**

Chief, Carol Olmstead  
Scott Hart Building, 3rd Floor  
(406) 444-5202  
[colmstead@mt.gov](mailto:colmstead@mt.gov)

*Slaughterhouses and meatpacking plants*

**Milk and Egg Bureau**

Chief, Dan Turcotte  
Scott Hart Building, 3rd Floor  
(406) 444-2043  
[dturcotte@imt.net](mailto:dturcotte@imt.net)

*Dairies*

**Animal Health Division**

Administrator/State Veterinarian, Dr. Martin Zaluski  
Scott Hart Building, 3rd Floor  
(406) 444-2043  
[mzaluski@mt.gov](mailto:mzaluski@mt.gov)

*Alternative livestock ranches (game farms)*

*Animal health*

*Importation of animals, exotic wildlife*

**Brands Enforcement Division**

Administrator, John Granger  
Scott Hart Building, Second Floor  
(406) 444-2045

*Alternative livestock ranches (game farms)*

*Predator control*

**DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION**

Director, Mary Sexton  
USF&G Building  
1625 Eleventh Ave.  
P.O. Box 201601  
Helena, MT 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-2074 Fax: (406) 444-2684  
<http://dnrc.mt.gov>

**Conservation and Resource Development Division**

Administrator, Ray Beck  
(406) 444-6671  
[rbeck@mt.gov](mailto:rbeck@mt.gov)

**Conservation Districts Bureau**

Chief, Steve Schmitz  
(406) 444-6691

*Conservation districts*  
*Stream banks, stream beds*

**Forestry Division**

Administrator, Robert Harrington  
2705 Spurgin Road  
Missoula, MT 59804  
Ph: (406) 542-4300 Fax: (406) 542-4217

**Fire and Aviation Management Bureau**

Chief, Ted Mead  
(406) 542-4304

*Burning permits*

**Forestry Assistance Bureau**

Chief, Robert Ethridge  
(406) 542-4303

*Best Management Practices*  
*Hazard reduction*  
*Slash disposal*  
*Streamside management zones*

**Oil and Gas Conservation Division**

Administrative Officer, Terry Perrigo

Ph: (406) 444-6675

See also APPENDIX 2: State agency regional offices

*Geophysical exploration*  
*Oil and gas development*

**Trust Land Management Division**

Administrator, Tom Schultz

(406) 444-2074

**Agriculture and Grazing Management Bureau**

Chief, Kevin Chappell

(406) 444-3847

*Cropland leases on state land*  
*Grazing leases on state land*

**Forest Management Bureau**

Chief, Dan Groeschl

2705 Spurgin Road

(406) 542-4300

*Contract timber harvesting*  
*Timber conservation license*  
*Timber removal*  
*Timber sales*

**Minerals Management Bureau**

Chief, Monte Mason

USF&G Building

(406) 444-3843

*Mineral leases on state land*  
*Underground storage of natural gas*

**Real Estate Management Bureau**

Chief, Jeanne Holmgren

USF&G Building

(406) 444-3844

*Cabin sites*

*Easements on state land*  
*Exchanges of state land*  
*Hydroelectric sites*  
*Leases of state land*  
*Land use licenses*  
*Recreational use licenses*  
*Sales of state land*

**Water Resources Division**

Administrator, John Tubbs  
1424 Ninth Ave.  
(406) 444-6601

**State Water Projects Bureau**

Chief, Kevin Smith  
(406) 444-2932

*State water projects - canals, dams, hydropower*

**Water Management Bureau**

Chief, Richard Moy  
(406) 444-6633

*Water planning*  
*Weather modification*

**Water Operations Bureau**

Chief, Laurence Siroky  
(406) 444-6816

*Dams safety program*  
*Floodplain regulation*  
*Lakeshores*  
*Water measurement program*  
*Water well construction standards*

**Water Rights Bureau**

Chief, Terri McLaughlin  
(406) 444-6631

*Water rights*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Director, Joan Miles  
111 North Sanders  
P.O. Box 4210  
Helena, MT 59604  
(406) 444-5622  
<http://dphhs.mt.gov>

**Public Health and Safety Division**

Administrator, Jane Smilie  
Cogswell Building, 1400 Broadway  
(406) 444-4542

**Communicable Disease Control and Prevention Bureau**

Chief, Kathleen McCarthy  
(406) 444-4735

Communicable Disease and Epidemiology Section  
Supervisor  
(406) 444-3986

*Possession of wild animals*

Food and Consumer Safety Section  
Supervisor, Janet Stetzer  
Ph: (406) 444-5309  
[jstetzer@mt.gov](mailto:jstetzer@mt.gov)

*Trailer courts, camp grounds, work and youth camps*

**Quality Assurance Division**

Administrator, Jeff Buska  
2401 Colonial Dr.  
(406) 444-5401

**Licensure Bureau**

Chief, Becky Fleming-Siebenaler  
(406) 444-2868  
[bfleming@mt.gov](mailto:bfleming@mt.gov)

*Radiation control*  
*Radioactive waste disposal*

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION**

Chair, Greg Jergeson  
1701 Prospect Ave., Vista Square Building  
P.O. Box 202601  
Helena, MT 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-6199 Fax: (406) 444-7618  
<http://psc.mt.gov>

**Utility Division**

Administrator, Kate Whitney  
(406) 444-6182  
[kwhitney@mt.gov](mailto:kwhitney@mt.gov)

*Motor carrier regulation*  
*Natural gas suppliers*  
*Pipelines*  
*Utilities*

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

Brad Johnson  
State Capitol, Room 225  
P.O. Box 202801  
Helena, MT 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-2034 Fax: (406) 444-3976  
<http://sos.mt.gov>

**Business Services Bureau**

Customer Service Hotline  
(406) 444-3665

*Certificate of authority (oil and gas)*  
*Surety bonds*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

Director, Jim Lynch  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
P.O. Box 201001  
Helena, MT 59620-1001  
Ph: (406) 444-6201  
<http://mdt.mt.gov>

**Aeronautics Division**

Administrator, Debbie Alke  
2630 Airport Road  
P.O. Box 200507  
(406) 444-9569

*Aerial pesticide application*

**Engineering Division**

Administrator, Loran Frazier  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
(406) 444-6002

**Right-of-Way Bureau**

Chief, John Horton  
(406) 444-6055  
johorton@mt.gov

*Easements, encroachments*  
*Highway advertising*  
*Roadside junkyards*

**Maintenance Division**

Administrator, D. John Blacker  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
(406) 444-7220

**Area Maintenance Bureaus**  
(see APPENDIX 2)

*Approach permits*  
*Utility permits*

**Motor Carrier Services Division**

Administrator, Dennis Sheehy  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
(406) 444-6140  
dsheehy@mt.gov

*Motor carrier regulation, interstate*



## APPENDIX 2: STATE AGENCY REGIONAL OFFICES

---

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Arlee: P.O. Box 496  
22302 Highway 93  
Arlee, MT 59821  
(406) 726-3100

Billings: 321 South 24th Street West  
Billings, MT 59102  
(406) 652-3615, 652-3616 or 652-1917

Bozeman: 2273 Boothill Court, Suite 120  
Bozeman, MT 59715  
(406) 587-9067 or 556-4535

Conrad: 507 Larkspur Rd.  
Conrad, MT 59425  
(406) 278-9159

Forsyth: 2133 Highway 39  
Forsyth, MT 59327  
(406) 748-3139

Glasgow: 605 2nd Ave. South  
Glasgow, MT 59230  
(406) 228-9510

Great Falls: 750 6th Street SW, Suite 207  
Great Falls, MT 59404  
(406) 761-0926 or 761-0655

Kalispell: P.O. Box 7044  
Kalispell, MT 59904  
(406) 837-6040

Missoula: 2681 Palmer Road, Suite G  
Missoula, MT 59808  
(406) 329-1340

## **DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Billings: Airport Industrial Park IP-9  
1371 Rimtop Dr.  
Billings, MT 59105  
(406) 247-4445

Butte: Air Resources  
49 North Main  
Butte, MT 59701  
(406) 782-2689

Kalispell: 109 Cooperative Way, Suite 105  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
Ph: (406) 755-8985

Missoula: 301 West Alder  
Missoula, MT 59802

Air Quality Office  
(406) 523-4907

Subdivision Review Office  
(406) 258-3720

## **DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

Billings: Region 5  
2300 Lake Elmo Dr.  
Billings, MT 59105  
(406) 247-2940  
fwprg52@mt.gov

Bozeman: Region 3  
1400 South 19th  
Bozeman, MT 59718  
(406) 994-4042  
fwprg3@mt.gov

Glasgow: Region 6  
54078 U.S. Hwy 2 West  
Glasgow, MT 59230  
(406) 228-3700  
fwprg62@mt.gov

Great Falls: Region 4  
4600 Giant Springs Rd.  
P.O. Box 6610  
Great Falls, MT 59405  
(406) 454-5840  
fwprg42@mt.gov

Kalispell: Region 1  
490 North Meridian Rd.  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
(406) 752-5501  
fwprg12@mt.gov

Miles City: Region 7  
Industrial Site West  
P.O. Box 1630  
Miles City, MT 59301  
(406) 234-0900  
fwprg72@mt.gov

Missoula: Region 2  
3201 Spurgin Rd.  
Missoula, MT 59804  
(406) 542-5500  
fwprg22@mt.gov

## **DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION**

### **OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION DIVISION FIELD OFFICES**

Billings: Division Headquarters Office  
2535 St. Johns Ave.  
Billings, MT 59102  
(406) 656-0040

Glendive: 400 Ryan Dr.  
Glendive, MT 59330  
(406) 377-4325

Helena: Board of Oil and Gas Conservation  
1625 11th Ave.  
P.O. Box 201601  
Helena, MT 59620-1601  
(406) 444-6675

Plentywood: 32 LaMigra  
Plentywood, MT 59254  
(406) 765-2574

Shelby: 165 Main  
P.O. Box 690  
Shelby, MT 59474  
(406) 434-2422

Sidney: 618 5th Ave. SE  
Sidney, MT 59270  
(406) 433-2098

### **TRUST LAND MANAGEMENT FIELD OFFICES**

Billings: Southern Land Office  
Airport Industrial Park  
1371 Rimtop Dr.  
Billings, MT 59105  
(406) 247-4401

Helena: Central Land Office  
8001 N Montana Ave.  
Helena, MT 59602  
(406) 458-3500

Kalispell: Northwestern Land Office  
2250 U.S. Hwy 93 North  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
(406) 751-2240

Lewistown: Northeastern Land Office  
USDA Building  
613 NE Main St., Suite E  
P.O. Box 1021  
Lewistown, MT 59457  
(406) 538-7789

Miles City: Eastern Land Office  
321 Main St.  
P.O. Box 179  
Miles City, MT 59301  
(406) 232-2034

Missoula: Southwestern Land Office  
1401 27th Ave.  
Missoula, MT 59801  
(406) 542-4200

## **WATER RESOURCES DIVISION REGIONAL OFFICES**

Billings: Airport Industrial Park  
1371 Rimtop Dr.  
Billings, MT 59105  
(406) 247-4415

Bozeman: 2273 Boothill Ct., Suite 110  
Bozeman, MT 59715  
(406) 586-3136

Glasgow: 222 6th St. South  
P.O. Box 1269  
Glasgow, MT 59230  
(406) 228-2561

Havre: 210 6th Ave.  
P.O. Box 1828  
Havre, MT 59501  
(406) 265-5516

Helena: 1424 9th Ave.  
P.O. Box 201601  
Helena, MT 59620-1601  
(406) 444-6999

Kalispell: 109 Cooperative Way, Suite 110  
Kalispell, MT 59903-2389  
(406) 752-2387

Lewistown: 613 NE Main St., Suite E  
Lewistown, MT 59457-0438  
(406) 538-7459

Missoula: Town & County Shopping Center  
1610 S. 3rd St. West, Suite 103  
P.O. Box 5004  
Missoula, MT 59806-5004  
(406) 721-4284

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
DISTRICT OFFICES**

Billings:	424 Morey P.O. Box 20437 Billings, MT 59104-0437 (406) 252-4138
Butte:	3751 Wynne P.O. Box 3068 Butte, MT 59702-3068 (406) 494-9600
Glendive:	503 North River Ave. P.O. Box 890 Glendive, MT 59330-0890 (406) 345-8200
Great Falls:	200 Smelter Ave. NE P.O. Box 1359 Great Falls, MT 59403-1359 (406) 454-5880
Missoula:	2100 W. Broadway P.O. Box 7039 Missoula, MT 59807-7039 (406) 523-5800

## APPENDIX 3: LOCAL PERMITTING AUTHORITIES

---

### CONSERVATION and GRAZING DISTRICTS

For forms and a statewide list of conservation districts:

#### **MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION**

Conservation and Resource Development Division

Conservation Districts Bureau

Chief, Steve Schmitz

(406) 444-6691

<http://dnrc.mt.gov/cardd/consdist/default.asp>

*Activities that affect stream banks or beds on private land (310 permit)*

For information about state grazing districts:

#### **MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION**

Conservation and Resource Development Division

Administrator, Ray Beck

(406) 444-6671

Montana Grass Conservation Commission

<http://dnrc.mt.gov/cardd/mtgrasscommission/default.asp>

*grazing*

### **DISTRICT COURT**

<http://montanacourts.org/dcourt/>

*Mining right-of-way*

*Overhead lines*

### **LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES: CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS OR BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

For general city or county information:

#### **Montana League of Cities and Towns**

208 N. Montana Ave., Suite 201

P.O. Box 1704

Helena, Montana 59624-1704

(406) 442-8768  
<http://mlct.org/>

**Montana Association of Counties**

2715 Skyway Dr.  
Helena, MT 59602-1213  
(406) 444-4360  
<http://maco.cog.mt.us/>

*Airport zoning*  
*Building codes*  
*Burning permits*  
*Floodway regulation*  
*Highway excavations*  
*Improvement districts*  
*Lakeshore protection*  
*Large scale mining developments*  
*Mains, water and sewer*  
*Mining claims*  
*Oil and gas leases*  
*Overhead lines*  
*Stream preservation*  
*Subdivision plat approval*  
*Timber removal*  
*Utility extensions*  
*Zoning*

**LOCAL HEALTH OFFICIALS**

*Campgrounds*  
*Dairies*  
*Food service establishments*  
*Solid waste disposal facilities*  
*Subdivisions, sanitary restrictions*  
*Tourist campgrounds*  
*Trailer courts*



## APPENDIX 4: FEDERAL AGENCIES

---

### **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOREST SERVICE**

#### **Northern Region**

<http://www.fs.fed.us/r1/>  
200 East Broadway  
P.O. Box 7669  
Missoula, MT 59807  
(406) 329-3511

*Activities on Forest Service land  
burning permits, grazing leases, mining*

### **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

<https://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/>

Helena: Federal Building  
10 West 15th St., Suite 2200  
Helena, MT 59626  
(406) 441-1375

Billings: Regulatory Office  
P.O. Box 2256  
Billings, MT 59103  
(406) 657-5910

*Dams and reservoirs  
Stream preservation, wetlands*

### **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT**

<http://mt.blm.gov/>

Billings: 5001 Southgate Dr.  
Billings, MT 59101  
(406) 896-5013

Butte: 106 N. Parkmont Ave.  
Butte, MT 59701  
(406) 533-7600

Dillon: 1005 Selway Dr.  
Dillon, MT 59725  
(406) 683-8000

Lewistown: 920 NE Main St.  
Lewistown, MT 59457  
(406) 538-1900

Malta: 501 South 2nd St. East  
Malta, MT 59538  
(406) 654-5100

Miles City: 111 Garryowen Rd.  
Miles City, MT 59301-0940  
(406) 233-2800

Missoula: 3255 Fort Missoula Rd.  
Missoula, MT 59804  
(406) 329-3914

*Grazing leases*  
*Mine claim recording*

## **FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

<http://mountain-prairie.fws.gov/index.html>

Billings: 2900 4th Ave. N., Room 301  
Billings, MT 59101-1266  
(406) 247-7366

Helena: 100 North Park, Suite 320  
Helena, MT 59601  
(406) 449-5225

Kalispell: 4780 Creston Hatchery Rd.  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
(406) 758-6868

*Captive breeding of raptors*  
*Migratory birds*  
*Threatened and endangered species*  
*Wind energy*

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**  
<http://osha.gov/oshdir/r08.html>

2900 4th Ave. N., Suite 303  
Billings, MT 59101  
(406) 247-7494

*Indoor emissions*  
*Occupational noise*

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

<http://faa.gov/>  
Northwest Mountain Region  
Regional Administrator  
2725 Skyway Drive, Suite 2  
Helena, MT 59602-1213  
(406) 449-5271 or 449-5257

*airport areas*

**U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**  
<http://www.epa.gov/region08/about/index.html#mt>

Helena:      Region 8, Montana Office  
                 10 West 15th St., Suite 3200  
                 Helena, MT 59626  
                 (406) 457-5000  
                 (866) 457-2690

*Activities on tribal lands*  
*NPDES Permits*  
*Pesticide registration*  
*Underground injection wells*

Denver:      Regional Office  
                 Wynkoop St.  
                 Denver, CO 80202-2466  
                 (303) 312-6312  
                 (800) 227-8917  
                 *Radon information*

**U.S. FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

<http://ferc.gov/contact-us/tel-num/regional/portland.asp>

**Regional Office**

805 SW Broadway  
Fox Tower - Suite 550  
Portland, OR 97205  
(503) 552-2741

*Hydroelectric sites*

## APPENDIX 5: TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS

---

### **BLACKFEET TRIBE**

<http://blackfeetnation.com>  
P.O. Box 850  
Browning, MT 59417  
(406) 338-7521

### **CONFEDERATED SALISH AND KOOTENAI TRIBES**

<http://cskt.org/>  
51383 Highway 93 North  
P.O. Box 278  
Pablo, MT 59855  
(406) 675-2700

### **FORT PECK TRIBES**

<http://fortpecktribes.org/>  
P.O. Box 1027  
Poplar, MT 59255  
(406) 768-5155

### **NORTHERN CHEYENNE TRIBE**

<http://cheyennenation.com/>  
P.O. Box 128  
Lame Deer, MT 59043-0128  
(406) 477-6284

# INDEX

---

124 permit	12-14
308 exemption	195
310 permit	2, 11, 41, 108
318 authorization	14
401 certification	13, 41, 52
404 permit	41

## A-C

Aboveground storage tanks	158, 160, 214
Administrative Procedures Act	49, 104, 106, 115, 122, 191
Aerial herding	90
Aerial hunting	67
Agriculture	15-30, 206, 223
anhydrous ammonia	20, 21
commercial feed	17-19
cropland leases	19, 218
farm applicators	26
fertilizer registration	20
grazing leases	23
nurseries	24
pesticide dealers	26
pesticides	26-30, 211
seed	15-16
Air pollution	33-37
Air quality permits	33, 207
federal air quality permits	38
incinerators	37, 146-148, 208
lowest achievable emission rate	37
nonattainment areas	37
prevention of significant deterioration	36
temporary crushers	33
Airports	1
Alternative site studies	50
Ambient air quality	36, 37
Animal confinement facilities	16, 209
Animal feeding operations	16, 17
Antiquities permits	4, 213
Asbestos	44-46, 208
Asphalt plants	33
Avicultural permit	78, 94, 96

Bait fish .....	82-83
Beneficial use .....	184-191
Best Management Practices .....	60, 217
Boating .....	137, 211
Boilers and industrial furnaces .....	146
Building codes .....	31, 215
Burning permits .....	56, 207, 217

Cabin sites .....	57, 218
CAFO .....	16, 17
Campgrounds .....	138
Capital improvements .....	169
Certificate of Clearance .....	58
Certificate of Compliance .....	38, 48
Cesspools .....	181
Class I injection well .....	135
Class II injection well .....	134
Class III injection well .....	135
Class IV injection well .....	135
Class V injection well .....	135
Clean Water Act .....	13, 41, 52, 160, 199
Coal bed methane .....	129, 130, 133, 186
Coal leases .....	117
Commercial fishing .....	69, 70, 212
Commercial pond .....	74, 75, 212
Commercial use of state land .....	8, 71, 72
Community Right to Know .....	40, 207
Conservation districts .....	1-2, 217, 229
Conservation easements .....	2, 212
Contract timber harvesting .....	60
Controlled exotic species permit .....	93, 211
Controlled ground water area .....	184, 186
Country of origin labeling .....	54, 215
Cyanide .....	108, 109

## **D-F**

Dairies .....	54, 216, 230
Dam safety .....	176
Dams .....	41, 43, 176, 219
Dikes .....	11, 65
Discharge permits .....	193, 209
Ditches .....	11, 65, 113
Dust abatement .....	185

Eagles .....	100
Easements .....	2, 8, 219, 222
Endangered species .....	ii, 95-97, 233
Environmental Assessments .....	123, 211
Environmental Impact Statements .....	123, 211
Evasion criteria .....	165
Exchange of land .....	9
Exotic wildlife .....	93, 216
 Facility siting .....	 48, 52, 208
Falconry permit .....	91-92, 211
Falconry training .....	86, 212
Federal Clean Water Act .....	13, 41, 199
Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act .....	28
Federal Land Policy and Management Act .....	23
Federal Power Act .....	41-42
Feedlots .....	16, 209
Fertilizers .....	20-21
Field trial permit .....	72-73, 211
Fire districts .....	170
Fire hazard reduction .....	58
Fish farms .....	73
Fish hatcheries .....	73
Fish ponds .....	74
Fishing access site permit .....	71
Fishing derbies .....	75, 212
Fishing licenses .....	88-89
Floodplain and Floodway Management Act .....	3
Floodplains and floodways .....	3, 14
Forest practices .....	58, 60
Forestry	
best management practices .....	60
contract harvesting .....	60
hazard reduction .....	58, 217
streamside management zones .....	58, 217
Fuel tanks .....	158
Fur dealers .....	76, 211
Fur farms .....	77, 211

## **G-J**

Game animal licenses .....	88
Game bird farms .....	78, 97
Game bird licenses .....	88
Game farms .....	68, 216



Game preserves .....	92, 213
Geophysical exploration .....	8, 127-132, 218
Geothermal leases .....	8, 38, 39
Geothermal resources .....	38, 39, 48
Gray water .....	196, 209
Gray wolf .....	95
Grazing .....	21-23
Guides .....	79, 215
 Hazardous waste .....	 144-149, 208, 210
generators and transporters .....	146
transfer facility .....	146
Heritage sites .....	4, 8
Highway advertising .....	63, 222
Highway approach permits .....	64
Highway encroachments .....	65, 168
Highway utility easements .....	66, 168
Hunting licenses .....	89
Hydroelectric power development .....	41-42
Hydropower .....	41-42, 219
 Ice fishing .....	 76, 211
Importation of fish .....	82-83, 93, 212
Improvement and utility districts .....	169
Indoor emissions .....	44, 215, 233
Industrial revenue bonds .....	169
Infectious waste .....	149-150, 208
 Junk vehicle .....	 152, 153

## **K-N**

Lakeshore protection .....	6, 230
Lakeshores .....	6, 219
Landfills .....	56, 66, 208
Landowner Notification Act .....	113
Lighting districts .....	169
Linear facility .....	50
Local water quality districts .....	169
 MAPA .....	 49, 104, 106, 115, 122, 191
Medical waste incinerators .....	208
Menagerie .....	78, 81-82
MEPA .....	123
Meteorology .....	203-204

Methamphetamine labs	150, 208
Methane wells	130, 186
MGWPCS Permit	193-194
Migratory birds	94, 100, 213, 233
Mining	
coal and uranium	102, 105-106, 208
large scale developments	112
milling	112, 208
mine safety regulations	102, 109, 114
mining of nonmetallic minerals	120
opencut mining	114, 120, 208, 215
placer and dredge mines	108
small miner's exclusion	108, 110
Mineral crushing	114
Mineral rights	113
Montana Administrative Procedures Act	49, 104, 106, 115, 122, 191
Montana Antiquities Act	4
Montana Clean Air Act	33-37
Montana Dam Safety Act	176
Montana Major Facility Siting Act	48, 52
Montana Pesticides Act	27, 29
Montana Subdivision and Platting Act	164-167
Montana Water Quality Act	192-193
Motor vehicle wrecking facilities	152, 208
Motorboats	137-138
MPDES permit	193-194
Municipal revenue bonds	169
National Register of Historic Places	5
Natural beef cattle	24, 206
Navigable waters	13, 41, 176, 199
Nondegradation	196-197, 209
Nongame wildlife	95-96
Nuclear facilities	51
Nuclear materials	47
<b>O-R</b>	
Occupational noise	44, 46, 215, 233
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	46, 233
Oil and Gas	33, 127-135, 218, 225, 230
oil and gas exploration	133, 187
oil and gas leases	133-134, 230
Open burning	56-57
Opencut Mining Act	114

Opencut sand and gravel operations	114
Organic Administration Act	23
Organic certification	25, 206
Outdoor advertising	63
Outfitters	79-81, 215
Outstanding resource waters	196-199, 209
Overhead lines	175, 229
 Paleontological remains	 4
Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Fund	159, 161
Pipelines	51, 135, 171, 208, 221
Planning	32, 163
Planning board	6, 7, 165
Ponds	11, 16, 74, 82, 195, 196
Predators	67, 76
Preference right	19, 23
Privies	156, 181
provisional permit	187
Public comment	34, 35, 76, 124, 163, 166, 167, 198
Public notice	30, 34, 103, 104, 148, 189, 194, 198
Public Rangelands Improvement Act	23
Public sewer systems	169, 208
 Radiation control	 47, 220
Radioactive waste disposal	153, 220
Radon	47, 48, 209, 234
Raptors	90-91, 211, 233
Recreational use license	9-10
Refineries	31
Restricted use permit	71
Right to Know	40, 207
Ring-necked pheasants	78, 98-99, 211
River recreation	140, 212
Rivers and Harbors Act	13
Roadside junkyards	66, 208, 222
Roadside zoos	68, 96
Rural fire districts	170
Rural improvement districts	170

## S-U

Sailboats	137
Sales of land	10
SARA Title III	40
Seining	82-83, 212

Seismic exploration .....	128
Septage .....	181
Septic tanks .....	156, 181
Sewer systems .....	169, 182, 208
Shooting preserves .....	83, 212
Smith River .....	141, 211
Snare trapping .....	212
Snowmobiles .....	141, 142, 212
Soil amendments .....	20
Source water assessment .....	180
Source water protection .....	180, 209
Special improvement districts .....	170
State parks .....	143, 212
State Water Court .....	191
State-owned land .....	4, 8, 130, 132, 134
Stream banks .....	2, 11, 217, 229
Stream beds .....	2, 11, 217
Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act .....	102, 105, 116
Subdivisions .....	32, 162-165-167, 208
growth policy .....	167
minor subdivisions .....	165, 166
major subdivisions .....	165
water and sanitation information .....	163, 166, 167
Surface owner .....	113, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135
 Taxidermy .....	 84-85, 212
Taylor Grazing Act .....	23
Timber cutting .....	58, 60
Timber harvests .....	60
Timber sales .....	8, 59, 60, 218
Timber stand improvements .....	58
Trailer courts .....	138, 220, 230
Transmission lines .....	49, 50, 52
Trapping licenses .....	88, 94
 Underground storage tanks .....	 157-158
Uniform Fire Code .....	160
Utilities .....	168, 172-175, 221
Utility easements .....	168
Utility lines .....	173-175

## V-Z

Ventilation Hotline .....	56
---------------------------	----

Water pollution discharge permits . . . . .	209
Water quality standards . . . . .	192, 195-197
Water rights	
ground water appropriation . . . . .	184
highly appropriated basins . . . . .	192
reservations . . . . .	188
Water supply systems . . . . .	138, 178
Water well contractors . . . . .	200-201
Water well driller . . . . .	200-201
Water wells . . . . .	200
Water/sewer districts . . . . .	169
Weather modification . . . . .	203-205, 219
Well log . . . . .	200, 202
Wellhead protection . . . . .	180, 209
Wetlands . . . . .	11, 231
Wild animal menageries . . . . .	81, 212
Wild bird permits . . . . .	100, 213
Wildcrafting . . . . .	87, 88
Wildlife conservation license . . . . .	10, 88
Work camps . . . . .	138
 Zoos . . . . .	 81-82, 212